

0091

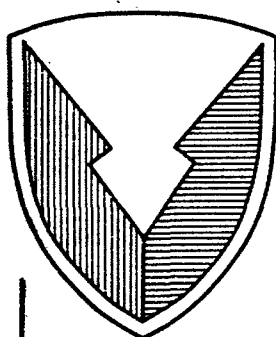
1652

ADA 211933

R D & E

C E N T E R

# Technical Report



No. 13443

COMBAT TRACKED VEHICLE

FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS

(PHASE I SBIR PROGRAM FINAL REPORT)

CONTRACT NUMBER DAAE07-88-C-R073

JUNE 1989

Kenneth R. Gitchel  
Universal Technical Systems, Inc.  
1220 Rock Street  
Rockford, IL 61101

By

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE:

DISTRIBUTION IS UNLIMITED

20031212 014

U.S. ARMY TANK-AUTOMOTIVE COMMAND  
RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT & ENGINEERING CENTER  
Warren, Michigan 48397-5000

## NOTICES

This report is not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position.

Mention of any trade names or manufacturers in this report shall not be construed as an official endorsement or approval of such products or companies by the U.S. Government.

Destroy this report when it is no longer needed. Do not return it to the originator.

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188                     |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>unclassified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                            | 1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS                                                                                        |                                                        |                                 |
| 2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                            | 3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT<br>Approved for Public Release:<br>Distribution is Unlimited             |                                                        |                                 |
| 2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                                            | 5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)<br>13443                                                            |                                                        |                                 |
| 6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>Universal Technical Sys.<br>Incorporated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       | 6b. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>(If applicable)       | 7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION<br>U.S. Army Tank-Automotive C&M                                            |                                                        |                                 |
| 6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)<br>1220 Rock Street<br>Rockford, IL 61101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                                            | 7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)<br>Warren, MI 48391-5000                                                |                                                        |                                 |
| 8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING<br>ORGANIZATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | 8b. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>(If applicable)       | 9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER<br>DAAE07-88-C-R073                                             |                                                        |                                 |
| 8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                                            | 10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS                                                                                   |                                                        |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                            | PROGRAM<br>ELEMENT NO.                                                                                          | PROJECT<br>NO.                                         | TASK<br>NO.                     |
| 11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)<br>Combat Tracked Vehicle Final Drive Analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S)<br>Gitchel, Kenneth R.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 13a. TYPE OF REPORT<br>Final                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       | 13b. TIME COVERED<br>FROM 88 Jul TO 89 Jun |                                                                                                                 | 14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day)<br>June 12, 1989 |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 | 15. PAGE COUNT<br>220                                  |                                 |
| 16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 17. COSATI CODES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                                            | 18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)                               |                                                        |                                 |
| FIELD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | GROUP | SUB-GROUP                                  | gear analysis software; expert design system;<br>final drive gears; design optimization of M2/M3<br>final drive |                                                        |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)<br>PURPOSE<br><br>The purpose of this work effort was to furnish to TACOM an "Expert Design System" for the analysis of combat vehicle final drives. The system was to be tailored to account for the high stresses usually used in a military environment and to provide means of including a military duty cycle.<br><br>An existing final drive was analyzed for the purpose of comparing actual test data to the "Expert Design System" results. The design system was then "fine tuned" to account for the test data.<br><br>The existing final drive was then optimized for maximum life and reliability using the final form of the "Expert Design System."<br><br>(continued on reverse) |       |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |                                 |
| 20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                                            | 21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>Unclassified                                                            |                                                        |                                 |
| 22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL<br>Frank Margrif                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                            | 22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)<br>(313) 574-8526                                                            |                                                        | 22c. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>AMSTA-RGT |

Block Number 19 continued

WORK ACCOMPLISHED

The following work was accomplished:

1. A design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive was done
2. Potential external influences on final drives were studied
3. Design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive life was done
4. An "Expert Design System" for final drive analysis was developed

POTENTIAL APPLICATION

The recommendations for optimization for the M2/M3 final drive should be considered since a considerable increase in life and reliability is indicated and the cost of the required changes is expected to be minimal.

The "Expert Design System" can be used to analyze any military final drive of the parallel axis gear-type where housing deflections are not significant or can be identified and torsional vibration is not significant or can be included in the duty cycle.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section                                                                             | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.0. INTRODUCTION. . . . .                                                          | 9    |
| 1.1. Design Analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive. . . . .                              | 9    |
| 1.2. Design Optimization of the M2/M3 Final Drive. . . . .                          | 9    |
| 1.3. "Expert Design System" for Military Final Drive Analysis. . . . .              | 9    |
| 2.0. OBJECTIVES. . . . .                                                            | 9    |
| 3.0. CONCLUSIONS . . . . .                                                          | 10   |
| 4.0. RECOMMENDATIONS . . . . .                                                      | 12   |
| 5.0. DESIGN ANALYSIS OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE. . . . .                              | 13   |
| 5.1. <u>"Standard" Gears with 50,000 lb Duty Cycle.</u> . . . .                     | 13   |
| 5.1.1. High-Speed Train. . . . .                                                    | 18   |
| 5.1.2. Low-Speed Train . . . . .                                                    | 20   |
| 5.1.3. Backlash. . . . .                                                            | 24   |
| 5.1.4. Bearing Life. . . . .                                                        | 25   |
| 5.1.5. Computer Data . . . . .                                                      | 28   |
| 5.2. <u>"MLRS" Gears with 50,000 lb and 66,000 lb Vehicle Duty Cycles</u> . . . . . | 28   |
| 5.2.1. High Speed Train. . . . .                                                    | 34   |
| 5.2.2. Low-Speed Train . . . . .                                                    | 37   |
| 5.2.3. Backlash. . . . .                                                            | 40   |
| 5.2.4. Bearing Life. . . . .                                                        | 41   |
| 5.2.5. Computer Data . . . . .                                                      | 44   |
| 5.3. <u>"MLRS" Gears with "In-House" TACOM Test Duty Cycle.</u> . . . .             | 51   |
| 5.3.1. Test Data . . . . .                                                          | 51   |
| 5.3.2. Changes in Software . . . . .                                                | 51   |
| 5.3.3. Changes in Method . . . . .                                                  | 51   |
| 5.3.4. Gear and Housing Data . . . . .                                              | 52   |
| 5.3.5. High Speed Train. . . . .                                                    | 52   |
| 5.3.6. Low-Speed Train . . . . .                                                    | 54   |
| 5.3.7. Computer Data . . . . .                                                      | 58   |
| 6.0. DESIGN OPTIMIZATION OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE. . . . .                          | 60   |
| 6.1. <u>Optimization with 66,000 lb Vehicle Duty Cycle.</u> . . . .                 | 60   |
| 6.1.1. Gears . . . . .                                                              | 60   |
| 6.1.2. High Speed Train. . . . .                                                    | 66   |
| 6.1.3. Low-Speed Train . . . . .                                                    | 68   |
| 6.1.4. Backlash. . . . .                                                            | 71   |
| 6.1.5. Computer Data . . . . .                                                      | 72   |
| 7.0. "EXPERT DESIGN SYSTEM" FOR MILITARY FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS. . . . .              | 72   |
| 7.1. <u>Step 1: Define the Quality Class of the Gears</u> . . . . .                 | 75   |
| 7.2. <u>Step 2: Find Actual (Measured) Tooth Thickness of Gears</u> . . . . .       | 77   |
| 7.3. <u>Step 3: Run Program #500 for Geometry Analysis (Nominal)</u> . . . . .      | 79   |
| 7.4. <u>Step 4: Run Program #500 for Geometry Analysis (Max/Min)</u> . . . . .      | 81   |
| 7.5. <u>Step 5: Calculate the Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth</u> . . . . .       | 82   |

|       |                                                                    |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.6.  | <u>Step 6: Check the Effect of the Specified Crown</u>             | 82  |
| 7.7.  | <u>Step 7: Define the Duty Cycle and Calculate Equivalent CmF.</u> | 88  |
| 7.8.  | <u>Step 8: Calculate the Bending and Pitting Fatigue Lives</u>     | 89  |
| 7.9.  | <u>Step 9: Hot Scoring Calculations.</u>                           | 90  |
| 7.10. | <u>Step 10: Cold Scoring Calculations.</u>                         | 93  |
| 7.11. | <u>Step 11: Find Maximum Effective Tooth Thickness</u>             | 98  |
| 7.12. | <u>Step 12: Find Cold Zero Backlash Temperature.</u>               | 101 |
| 7.13. | <u>Step 13: Find Maximum Hot Backlash.</u>                         | 106 |
| 7.14. | <u>Computer Models</u>                                             | 108 |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| LIST OF REFERENCES. | 109 |
|---------------------|-----|

|             |                                                           |     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| APPENDIX A. | H.S. Train-Unground Nominal                               | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B. | H.S. Train-Ground Nominal                                 | B-1 |
| APPENDIX C. | L.S. Train-Unground Nominal                               | C-1 |
| APPENDIX D. | L.S. Train-Ground Nominal                                 | D-1 |
| APPENDIX E. | UTS Data Memory Map                                       | E-1 |
| APPENDIX F. | H.S. Train-MLRS                                           | F-1 |
| APPENDIX G. | L.S. Train-MLRS                                           | G-1 |
| APPENDIX H. | Profile Diagram-H.S.                                      | H-1 |
| APPENDIX I. | Profile Diagram-L.S.                                      | I-1 |
| APPENDIX J. | H.S. Train-OPT                                            | J-1 |
| APPENDIX K. | L.S. Train-OPT                                            | K-1 |
| APPENDIX L: | Sample Printout, Tooth Plots, and Specific Sliding Plots. | L-1 |
| APPENDIX M: | Compressive Stress (Crowned/Straight)                     | M-1 |
| APPENDIX N: | #540 Printout, Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength.   | N-1 |
| APPENDIX O: | Index to Computer Disks for "Standard" Gears.             | O-1 |
| APPENDIX P: | Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears.                 | P-1 |
| APPENDIX Q: | Index to Computer Disk for "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data"    | Q-1 |
| APPENDIX R: | Index to Computer Disks for Optimized Gears               | R-1 |

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| DISTRIBUTION LIST | Dist-1 |
|-------------------|--------|

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Title                                             | Page |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5-1.   | Bearing Arrangement, "Standard" Gears . . . . .   | 26   |
| 5-2.   | Bearing Arrangement, "MLRS" Gears . . . . .       | 42   |
| 6-1.   | H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion. . . . .               | 62   |
| 6-2.   | H.S. Train 34-tooth gear. . . . .                 | 63   |
| 6-3.   | L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion. . . . .               | 64   |
| 6-4.   | L.S. Train 53-tooth gear. . . . .                 | 65   |
| 7-1.   | Flow Chart for Final Drive Gear Analysis. . . . . | 73   |



# LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Title                                                 | Page |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5-1.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-STD . . . . .             | 29   |
| 5-2.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-STD. . . . .             | 29   |
| 5-3.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-STD . . . . .           | 30   |
| 5-4.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-STD. . . . .             | 30   |
| 5-5.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-STD . . . . .             | 31   |
| 5-6.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-STD. . . . .             | 31   |
| 5-7.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-50000 lb-MLRS . . . . .   | 45   |
| 5-8.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG I-66000 lb-MLRS . . . . .   | 45   |
| 5-9.  | Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-50000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 46   |
| 5-10. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG II-66000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 46   |
| 5-11. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-50000 lb-MLRS . . . . . | 47   |
| 5-12. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG III-66000 lb-MLRS . . . . . | 47   |
| 5-13. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-50000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 48   |
| 5-14. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG IV-66000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 48   |
| 5-15. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-50000 lb-MLRS . . . . .   | 49   |
| 5-16. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG V-66000 lb-MLRS . . . . .   | 49   |
| 5-17. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-50000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 50   |
| 5-18. | Exponential Mean Load-BRG VI-66000 lb-MLRS. . . . .   | 50   |
| 5-19. | Scoring Summary, MLRS H.S. Train. . . . .             | 55   |
| 5-20. | Scoring Summary, MLRS L.S. Train. . . . .             | 59   |



## 1.0. INTRODUCTION

This technical report, prepared by Universal Technical Systems, Inc., for the U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command (TACOM) under Contract DAAE07-88-C-R073, presents:

- A design study of potential problems and failure analysis of the M2/M3 final drive design.
- A design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive.
- An "Expert Design System" for military final drive analysis.

### 1.1 Design Analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive

Geared transmission computer software originally formulated for commercial power transmission systems was used to analyze the M2/M3 final drive for three drive duty cycles furnished by TACOM and for two different gear sets. In addition, the specifications on the gear drawings made it necessary to consider both unground and ground gear teeth. Use of the software revealed potential problems in the M2/M3 final drive and provided specific recommendations for eliminating them.

Software correlation studies were based on data furnished by TACOM for two M2/M3 final drives subjected to a high torque test duty cycle. The test rig prevented any frame and housing deflections which might occur in vehicles operating over rough terrain. Also, the torsional vibration characteristics of a vehicle in the test rig are different from an operational vehicle. Evaluation of a possible need to modify the software is contingent on further testing to determine the effects of these external influences.

### 1.2. Design Optimization of the M2/M3 Final Drive

A design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive was undertaken using the "Expert Design System" software used in the design analysis of the M2/M3 Final Drive. The design parameters developed in the analysis of the existing final drives were used. The design analysis of the ground "MLRS" gears running with the 66,000 lb vehicle weight duty cycle was used as a "bench mark" for improvement.

### 1.3. "Expert Design System" for Military Final Drive Analysis

Development of an "Expert Design System" for military final drive analysis is a requirement of the contract. The methods developed during the analysis of two candidate final drives have been incorporated in the computer software system.

## 2.0 OBJECTIVES

The design analysis of the existing M2/M3 final drive had the primary goal of obtaining a correlation between the "Expert Design System" and actual field experience with:

- "Standard" gears with 50,000-lb vehicle duty cycle
  - Unground gear teeth
  - Ground gear teeth

- "MLRS" gears with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle duty cycles
  - Ground gear teeth
- "MLRS" gears with "in-house" TACOM test duty cycle

The primary goal of the design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive was to increase the life of the drive by changes in the geometry of the gear teeth with little or no increase in the production cost of the drives. It was also desired to change dimensions and tolerances to allow operation at low temperatures.

The primary goal in developing the "Expert Design System" was to furnish to TACOM a set of computer software programs and instructions to enable TACOM engineers to analyze a military final drive design for suitability to perform a defined duty cycle.

### 3.0 CONCLUSIONS

The design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following conclusions:

- A change in the software code based on the "in-house" TACOM test duty cycle is not advisable.
- The increase in pitting and bending life of the ground gears over the unground gears is approximately 2.5 times.
- The strengths of the pinion and gear sets are not well "balanced" for equal bending fatigue life.
- The carburized case depth specified on the gear drawings is not enough to ensure that the case/core interface is safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the loads in the duty cycle.
- The operating backlash for both trains is insufficient to ensure safe operation at sub-zero temperatures.
- The probability of hot scoring of the high-speed train is unacceptable (58% to 87%) for the unground gears with a sump temperature of 180 °F.
- The probability of cold scoring of both trains is unacceptable (50% and 38%) for the unground gears with a sump temperature of 180 °F.
- The roller bearing on the intermediate shaft at the sprocket end has a much lower life than the other bearings. The life is, however, in the general range expected of the gears.
- The correlation between the results of the M2/M3 design studies and the TACOM test data was adequate with changes only in reliability factors to reflect military practice, method of estimating face

mismatch, and surface finish. A change in the software code is therefore not advisable based on the TACOM test duty cycle and two test units; however, consideration of external influences led to the conclusions:

- Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known and the torsional vibration characteristics of the test rig are different from an operational vehicle, the prediction accuracy of the software is not confirmed for field operation if these conditions are significant.
- If these external influences are not significant, the software is capable of good predictions of the suitability of final drives for a defined duty cycle.

The design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive indicated that a change in gear geometry can achieve an increase in final drive life with minimal or no increase in manufacturing costs:

- High Speed Train
  - Durability (Pitting): Net Increase in Life = 24%
  - Strength (Tooth Breakage): Net Increase in Life = 121%
- Low-Speed Train
  - Durability (Pitting): Net Increase in Life = 271%
  - Strength (Tooth Breakage): Net Increase in Life = 479%

(NOTE: The onset of gear tooth pitting will not disable a vehicle, but tooth breakage will. An increase in life rating is not an increase in load rating. It requires relatively little change in load to change the life by large factors because of the flat character of the stress/cycle curves.)

- The change in life would be considerably more pronounced if the unground version of the "MLRS" gears and/or the optional flat root hobs were the "bench mark."
- The changes required do not require unusual materials or methods of manufacture. It would be necessary to specify the cutting edge geometry for the gear hobs and, depending upon the grinding method used, the geometry of the grinding wheel or grinding cams.
- H.S. Train, Hot Scoring: The hot scoring probability at the low end of the oil viscosity range decreases from 13% to 1% and at the high end from 3% to less than 1%.
- H.S. Train, Cold Scoring: The cold scoring probability remains at 6%.
- L.S. Train, Hot Scoring: The hot scoring probability remains at less than 1%.
- L.S. Train, Cold Scoring: The cold scoring probability increases from 5% to 9%. Since the scoring probabilities are less than 10%

they are not considered critical in the evaluation of the optimization. (If the unground gears were the "bench mark" scoring would be critical.)

- Low Temperature Operation: By changing the tooth thickness tolerance from  $\pm 0.0015$ " to  $\pm 0.001$ " and the center distance tolerance from  $\pm 0.005$ " to  $\pm 0.003$ "  $-0.000$ " it is possible to ensure operation with backlash for 95% of the drives after soaking in temperatures below  $-42^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

Based on the analysis of the M2/M3 final drive using a test duty cycle used at TACOM, a set of software and methods was developed which is suitable for TACOM engineers to use for analysis of final drives where housing deflection and torsional resonance are not significant.

#### 4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The design analysis of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following recommendations:

- A change in the reliability factor from 1.0 (less than one failure in 100 units-commercial practice) to 0.9 (less than one failure in 20 units) to reflect military practice is advisable. (One "failure" in 20 units means that, out of 20 units, 19 units will run longer than predicted and 1 unit will not run as long as predicted.)
- When estimating the contact mismatch across the gear face it is recommended that the mean values of lead error, shafts out of plane and shafts out of parallel be used.
- It is recommended that the actual "run-in" values for gear surface finish be used for hot scoring and the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring.
- Since the use of ground gears is an option on the gear drawings and the test gears examined were ground it is recommended that only ground gears be specified. A single tool geometry should also be specified instead of allowing two options.
- The pinions and gears should be adjusted for equal life in bending fatigue. (Equal life is maximum life for the drive.)
- The depth of the carburized case should be increased.
- The operating backlash should be increased to allow safe operation at cold temperatures. (The operating backlash problem is due to very wide tolerances on the tooth thickness of the gears and the housing center distances.)

- It is recommended that test data based on field operation of final drives be obtained prior to any changes in the software code or method of analysis outlined in the study.
- The test data should include dimensional inspection of the gears and housings of the test final drives.

The design optimization of the M2/M3 final drive led to the following recommendations:

- The optimization for drive life should be considered since the cost is expected to be minimal. No change in manufacturing methods is necessary compared to the ground production test gears examined by TACOM personnel. The major changes involve new perishable gear tools (hobs and grinding wheels).
- The changes in tolerance to ensure low temperature operation may increase manufacturing cost slightly but are mandatory if cold temperatures are encountered in service.

## 5.0 DESIGN ANALYSIS OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE

### 5.1 "Standard" Gears with 50,000-lb Duty Cycle

An analysis of both "standard" trains in the drive was made using the duty cycle for 50,000-lb vehicle weight furnished by TACOM.

The drawings of the "standard" gears indicate a rack form for generating the gears and, in all but one case, an alternate rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The difference between gears that are put into service without post processing (grinding, honing, etc.) and gears which are ground can be very significant even though both gears meet the inspection tolerances. The tolerances were checked to find the approximate AGMA Q class for all 4 gears.

For the H.S. Train 19-tooth pinion:

12276787 Unground

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----        |
|                            | 19        | N        |            | Number of teeth               |
|                            | 3.5       | Pnd      | 1/in       | Normal pitch                  |
|                            | 0         | psi      | deg        | Helix angle                   |
|                            | 1.75      | F        | in         | Face width                    |
|                            | .0035     | VrT      | in         | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 9          | Runout Quality Q#             |
|                            | .0008     | VpA      | in         | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 9          | Pitch Quality Q#              |

|       |             |   |    |                                                   |
|-------|-------------|---|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| .0012 | VoT<br>QPRO | 9 | in | Profile Tolerance<br>Profile Quality Q#           |
| .0006 | VyT<br>QLD  | 9 | in | Tooth Alignment Tolerance<br>Alignment Quality Q# |

For the H.S. Train-32 tooth gear:

12291984 Unground

| St    | Input       | Name | Output | Unit                                               | Comment         |
|-------|-------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|       | 32          | N    |        |                                                    | Number of teeth |
|       | 3.5         | Pnd  |        | 1/in                                               | Normal pitch    |
|       | 0           | psi  |        | deg                                                | Helix angle     |
|       | 1.582       | F    |        | in                                                 | Face width      |
| .004  | VrT<br>QRUN | 9    | in     | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)<br>Runout Quality Q# |                 |
| .0008 | VpA<br>QPIT | 10   | in     | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-<br>Pitch Quality Q#  |                 |
| .0013 | VoT<br>QPRO | 9    | in     | Profile Tolerance<br>Profile Quality Q#            |                 |
| .0006 | VyT<br>QLD  | 9    | in     | Tooth Alignment Tolerance<br>Alignment Quality Q#  |                 |

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

12292025 Unground

| St    | Input       | Name | Output | Unit                                               | Comment         |
|-------|-------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|       | 18          | N    |        |                                                    | Number of teeth |
|       | 3.5         | Pnd  |        | 1/in                                               | Normal pitch    |
|       | 0           | psi  |        | deg                                                | Helix angle     |
|       | 3.5         | F    |        | in                                                 | Face width      |
| .004  | VrT<br>QRUN | 8    | in     | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)<br>Runout Quality Q# |                 |
| .0009 | VpA<br>QPIT | 9    | in     | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-<br>Pitch Quality Q#  |                 |
| .0014 | VoT<br>QPRO | 8    | in     | Profile Tolerance<br>Profile Quality Q#            |                 |
| .001  | VyT<br>QLD  | 9    | in     | Tooth Alignment Tolerance<br>Alignment Quality Q#  |                 |

For the L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

12292079 Unground

| VARIABLE SHEET |           |          |            |                                  |
|----------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|
| St             | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----           |
|                | 53        | N        |            | Number of teeth                  |
|                | 3.5       | Pnd      |            | 1/in Normal pitch                |
|                | 0         | psi      |            | deg Helix angle                  |
|                | 2.88      | F        |            | in Face width                    |
|                | .005      | VrT      |            | in Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                |           | QRUN     | 9          | Runout Quality Q#                |
|                | .0011     | VpA      |            | in Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                |           | QPIT     | 9          | Pitch Quality Q#                 |
|                | .0016     | VoT      |            | in Profile Tolerance             |
|                |           | QPRO     | 9          | Profile Quality Q#               |
|                | .0014     | VyT      |            | in Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                |           | QLD      | 7          | Alignment Quality Q#             |

All 4 gears fall generally into AGMA class Q9. Since the computer software used for load analysis considers the tooth alignment tolerance (lead tolerance) separately, class Q9 was used for the unground gears.

The same gears after being ground will usually be at least AGMA class Q11. Class Q11 gears would, of course, meet the limits on the drawings but would be, in general, much closer than the limits. If some gears are ground and some unground it will cause difficulties in field evaluation of the drives. The drives with ground gears will exhibit better life and reliability than the drives with unground gears although all drives meet inspection limits.

Since it is not known what type of gears and which tooth forms are being used it was decided to analyze both ground gears with full fillet roots and unground gears with flat roots. The deviations for Q11 gears were estimated to be used in the comparison. Figures 5-5 through 5-8 show the results of determining the tolerances from a known gear classification.

For the H.S. Train 19-tooth pinion:

12276787 Estimated Ground

| VARIABLE SHEET |           |          |            |                                  |
|----------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|
| St             | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----           |
|                | 11        | Q        |            | AGMA Quality Number              |
|                | 19        | N        |            | Number of teeth                  |
|                | 3.5       | Pnd      |            | 1/in Normal pitch                |
|                | 0         | psi      |            | deg Helix angle                  |
|                | 1.75      | F        |            | in Face width                    |
|                |           | VrT      | .0017      | in Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                |           | QRUN     | 11         | Runout Quality Q#                |

|      |        |    |                               |
|------|--------|----|-------------------------------|
| VpA  | .00047 | in | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
| QPIT | 11     |    | Pitch Quality Q#              |
| VoT  | .00059 | in | Profile Tolerance             |
| QPRO | 11     |    | Profile Quality Q#            |
| VyT  | .00039 | in | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
| QLD  | 11     |    | Alignment Quality Q#          |

For the H.S. Train 32-tooth gear:

12291984 Estimated Ground

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |       |      |        |      |                               |
|----------------------------|-------|------|--------|------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input | Name | Output | Unit | Comment                       |
|                            |       | Q    |        |      | AGMA Quality Number           |
|                            |       | m    |        |      | Message-Quality Number        |
| 32                         |       | N    |        |      | Number of teeth               |
| 3.5                        |       | Pnd  |        | 1/in | Normal pitch                  |
| 0                          |       | psi  |        | deg  | Helix angle                   |
| 1.75                       |       | F    |        | in   | Face width                    |
| .004                       |       | VrT  |        | in   | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |       | QRUN | 9      |      | Runout Quality Q#             |
| .00051                     |       | VpA  |        | in   | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |       | QPIT | 11     |      | Pitch Quality Q#              |
| .00064                     |       | VoT  |        | in   | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |       | QPRO | 11     |      | Profile Quality Q#            |
| .00039                     |       | VyT  |        | in   | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |       | QLD  | 11     |      | Alignment Quality Q#          |

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

12292025 Estimated Ground

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |       |      |        |      |                               |
|----------------------------|-------|------|--------|------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input | Name | Output | Unit | Comment                       |
|                            |       | Q    |        |      | AGMA Quality Number           |
|                            |       | m    |        |      | Message-Quality Number        |
| 18                         |       | N    |        |      | Number of teeth               |
| 3.5                        |       | Pnd  |        | 1/in | Normal pitch                  |
| 0                          |       | psi  |        | deg  | Helix angle                   |
| 3.5                        |       | F    |        | in   | Face width                    |
| .0037                      |       | VrT  |        | in   | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |       | QRUN | 9      |      | Runout Quality Q#             |
| .00046                     |       | VpA  |        | in   | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |       | QPIT | 11     |      | Pitch Quality Q#              |

|        |      |    |    |                           |
|--------|------|----|----|---------------------------|
| .00059 | VoT  |    | in | Profile Tolerance         |
|        | QPRO | 11 |    | Profile Quality Q#        |
| .00064 | VyT  |    | in | Tooth Alignment Tolerance |
|        | QLD  | 11 |    | Alignment Quality Q#      |

For the L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

12292079 Estimated Ground

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |           |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- | Comment-----                  |
|                            | 11        | Q        |            |           | AGMA Quality Number           |
|                            |           | m        | 'OK        |           | Message-Quality Number        |
|                            | 53        | N        |            |           | Number of teeth               |
|                            | 3.5       | Pnd      |            | 1/in      | Normal pitch                  |
|                            | 0         | psi      |            | deg       | Helix angle                   |
|                            | 2.88      | F        |            | in        | Face width                    |
|                            |           | VrT      | .0022      | in        | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 11         |           | Runout Quality Q#             |
|                            |           | VpA      | .00056     | in        | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11         |           | Pitch Quality Q#              |
|                            |           | VoT      | .00069     | in        | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11         |           | Profile Quality Q#            |
|                            |           | VyT      | .00056     | in        | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11         |           | Alignment Quality Q#          |

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears to obtain a comparison between the ground and unground gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc. and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

A "Reliability Factor" of 0.9 was used. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for a 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 was used for military duty. This failure rate correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.")

The surface finish limit set on the gear drawings is 63 microinches. While this finish is more or less standard for milled or hobbled finishes it is doubtful that any production gears have been produced with a finish this rough.

If the gears are shaved before heat treat (it is difficult to get class Q9 by hobbing only) the finish would be about 35 or 40 microinches after heat treat. After some running in shaved gears may be about 30 microinches; therefore, 30 microinches was used in the hot scoring calculations for the unground gears.

For the ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 micro-inches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. For hot scoring calculations, 20 microinches was used for the pinion and 25 for the gear.

It is recommended that the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring calculations because the methods and equations were calibrated for these values. For the unground gears 28 microinches was used and for the ground gears 14 microinches was used.

5.1.1 High-Speed Train. The duty cycle table used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train was taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

----- MINER'S RULE -----

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 250     | 54.05      | 13620    | 20   | 5000       | 2968.75     |
| 2      | 250     | 30.48      | 7680     | 30   | 7500       | 4453.13     |
| 3      | 300     | 93.14      | 19560    | 10   | 3000       | 1781.25     |
| 4      | 1100    | 105        | 6060     | 10   | 11000      | 6531.25     |
| 5      | 900     | 75.43      | 5280     | 30   | 27000      | 16031.3     |
| 6      | 550     | 85.9       | 9840     | 20   | 11000      | 6531.25     |
| 7      | 1800    | 116        | 4080     | 20   | 36000      | 21375       |
| 8      | 450     | 144        | 20280    | 10   | 4500       | 2671.88     |
| 9      | 900     | 114        | 8040     | 30   | 27000      | 16031.3     |
| 10     | 2100    | 140        | 4200     | 30   | 63000      | 37406.3     |
| 11     | 1600    | 131        | 5160     | 20   | 32000      | 19000       |
| 12     | 1100    | 152        | 8760     | 30   | 33000      | 19593.8     |
| 13     | 2500    | 166        | 4200     | 30   | 75000      | 44531.3     |
| 14     | 1200    | 166        | 8760     | 30   | 36000      | 21375       |
| 15     | 3100    | 481        | 9780     | 20   | 62000      | 36812.5     |
| 16     | 300     | 74.29      | 15600    | 10   | 3000       | 1781.25     |
| 17     | 300     | 80         | 16800    | 10   | 3000       | 1781.25     |
| 18     | 900     | 86.57      | 6060     | 10   | 9000       | 5343.75     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 448000     | 266000      |

5.1.1.1 Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-Unground Nominal" and "H.S. Train-Ground Nominal" are attached as Appendices A and B, respectively.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead

errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub>" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 32-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the unground and ground high-speed train subjected to the duty cycle.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Unground H.S. Gears

|                                 | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |                          |
| Life= 1003 hours                | 161+                     |
| to 838 hours                    | 135+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |                          |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |                          |
| Life= 1698 hours                | 272+                     |
| to 20422 hours                  | 3293+                    |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |                          |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Ground H.S. Gears

|                                 | Number of<br>Duty Cycles | % of Unground<br>Gear Life |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |                          |                            |
| Life= 2360 hours                | 380+                     | 235%                       |
| to 85430 hours                  | 13779+                   | 704%                       |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |                          |                            |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   | ----                       |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |                          |                            |
| Life= 3975 hours                | 641+                     | 235%                       |
| To more than 100000 hours       | 16000+                   | ----                       |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |                          |                            |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |                            |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of S<sub>ac</sub> and S<sub>at</sub> from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

| Condition # | Unground | Ground  |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 3           | 0.0606"  | 0.0582" |
| 8           | 0.062"   | 0.0592" |
| 16          | 0.0556"  |         |
| 17          | 0.0772"  |         |

5.1.1.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the unground gears the hot scoring probability is 58% at the high end of the viscosity range and 87% at the low end.

For the ground gears the hot scoring probability is 5% at the high end and 19% at the low end of the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.1.1.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

For the unground gears the cold scoring probability is 50%.

For the ground gears the cold scoring probability is below 5%

5.1.2. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle table used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train was taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

==== MINER'S RULE ====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 148     | 53.9       | 22944    | 20   | 2960       | 1005.28     |
| 2      | 148     | 30.39      | 12936    | 30   | 4440       | 1507.92     |
| 3      | 178     | 93.07      | 32940    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 4      | 653     | 105        | 10212    | 10   | 6530       | 2217.74     |
| 5      | 534     | 75.37      | 8892     | 30   | 16020      | 5440.75     |
| 6      | 327     | 86.02      | 16572    | 20   | 6540       | 2221.13     |
| 7      | 1069    | 116        | 6876     | 20   | 21380      | 7261.13     |
| 8      | 267     | 144        | 34152    | 10   | 2670       | 906.792     |
| 9      | 534     | 114        | 13536    | 30   | 16020      | 5440.75     |
| 10     | 1247    | 139        | 7068     | 30   | 37410      | 12705.3     |
| 11     | 950     | 131        | 8688     | 20   | 19000      | 6452.83     |
| 12     | 653     | 152        | 14748    | 30   | 19590      | 6653.21     |
| 13     | 1484    | 166        | 7068     | 30   | 44520      | 15120       |
| 14     | 713     | 166        | 14748    | 30   | 21390      | 7264.53     |
| 15     | 1841    | 481        | 16476    | 20   | 36820      | 12504.9     |
| 16     | 178     | 74.22      | 26268    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 17     | 178     | 79.95      | 28296    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 18     | 534     | 86.56      | 10212    | 10   | 5340       | 1813.58     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 265970     | 90329.4     |

5.1.2.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-Unground Nominal" and "L.S. Train-Ground Nominal" are attached as Appendices C and D, respectively.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the unground and ground low-speed train subjected to the duty cycle.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Unground L.S. Gears

|                                 | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |                          |
| Life= 880 hours                 | 142+                     |
| to 8604 hours                   | 1387+                    |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |                          |
| Life= 6489 hours                | 1046+                    |
| To More Than 100,000 hours      | 16000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |                          |
| Life= 2593 hours                | 418+                     |
| to 25335 hours                  | 4086+                    |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |                          |
| Life= 8791 hours                | 1426+                    |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

Program #540 Summary Sheet - Ground L.S. Gears

|                                 | Number of<br>Duty Cycles | % of Unground<br>Gear Life |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |                          |                            |
| Life= 2181 hours                | 351+                     | 248%                       |
| to 38374 hours                  | 6189+                    | 446%                       |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |                          |                            |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   | 1541%                      |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |                          |                            |
| Life= 6423 hours                | 1035+                    | 248%                       |
| To More Than 100,000 hours      | 16000+                   | 395%                       |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |                          |                            |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   | ----                       |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

| Condition # | Unground | Ground  |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 1           | 0.06"    | 0.0575" |
| 3           | 0.069"   | 0.0658" |
| 8           | 0.0704"  | 0.067"  |
| 16          | 0.0633"  | 0.0605" |
| 17          | 0.0651"  | 0.0622" |

5.1.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the unground gears the hot scoring probability is 2% at the high end of the viscosity range and 8% at the low end.

For the ground gears the hot scoring probability is less than 1% over the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.1.2.3 Cold Scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the unground and ground gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

For the unground gears the cold scoring probability is 38%.

For the ground gears the cold scoring probability is below 5%

5.1.3 Backlash. The gear drawings specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. The size over pins is also given as an optional method of checking the tooth thickness. The tooth thickness given is not defined as actual thickness as measured by pins or effective tooth thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured, and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear which are not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. (The increase in effective tooth thickness due to lead error is reduced considerably due to the crown on the teeth.) Calculations were made using the tolerances on the gear drawings and the size over pins to determine the effective tooth thickness. It was assumed that the gears were made to the size over pins given. Root mean square was used which covers more than 95% of cases.

#### Effective tooth thickness

19-tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5055"/0.5025"  
32-tooth H.S. gear: 0.5265"/0.5225"  
18-tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5043"/0.5012"  
53-tooth L.S. gear: 0.5277"/0.5237"

The drawings of the housing indicate that the input and output shaft bores are to be within 0.005" of true location with respect to the intermediate shaft bores. The center distance limits are then as follows:

H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.435"/7.425"  
L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.292"/10.282"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

#### H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +50 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -276 °F

#### L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +78 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -161 °F

5.1.4. Bearing Life. The bearings supporting the gears are cylindrical roller bearings. A calculation of the L-10 life was made from the duty cycle for "standard" gears and 50,000-lb vehicle weight. The sprocket load affects the 53-tooth gear shaft roller bearings as the inboard end of the sprocket output shaft is supported in a spline in the gear shaft. The direction of chain pull is 29.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in forward speed and about 50.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in reverse. Condition #17 is in reverse. See Figure 5-1 for the location of the bearings.

Calculations were made for the bearing loads in terms of the input torque (lb-in).

|                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| P = tangential gear load, lb | R' = operating pitch radius, in |
| S = separating gear load, lb | PA' = operating pressure angle  |
| Q = input torque, lb-in      |                                 |

#### H.S. Train

$$P = Q/R'_{HS Pin} = 0.361 Q$$

$$S = P \tan(PA') = 0.186 Q$$

#### L.S. Train

$$P = Q*(32/19)/R'_{LS Pin} = 0.646 Q$$

$$S = P \tan(PA') = 0.324 Q$$

#### Bearing I & II

##### Forward

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| $P_I = +0.187 Q$  | $P_{II} = +0.174 Q$  |
| $S_I = +0.0964 Q$ | $S_{II} = +0.0896 Q$ |

##### Reverse

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| $P_I = -0.187 Q$  | $P_{II} = -0.174 Q$  |
| $S_I = +0.0964 Q$ | $S_{II} = +0.0896 Q$ |

#### Bearing III & IV

##### Forward, Due to H.S. Train

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| $P_{III} = -0.0729 Q$ | $P_{IV} = -0.288 Q$ |
| $S_{III} = -0.0375 Q$ | $S_{IV} = -0.148 Q$ |

##### Forward, Due to L.S. Train

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| $P_{III} = -0.398 Q$ | $P_{IV} = -0.248 Q$ |
| $S_{III} = +0.200 Q$ | $S_{IV} = +0.124 Q$ |

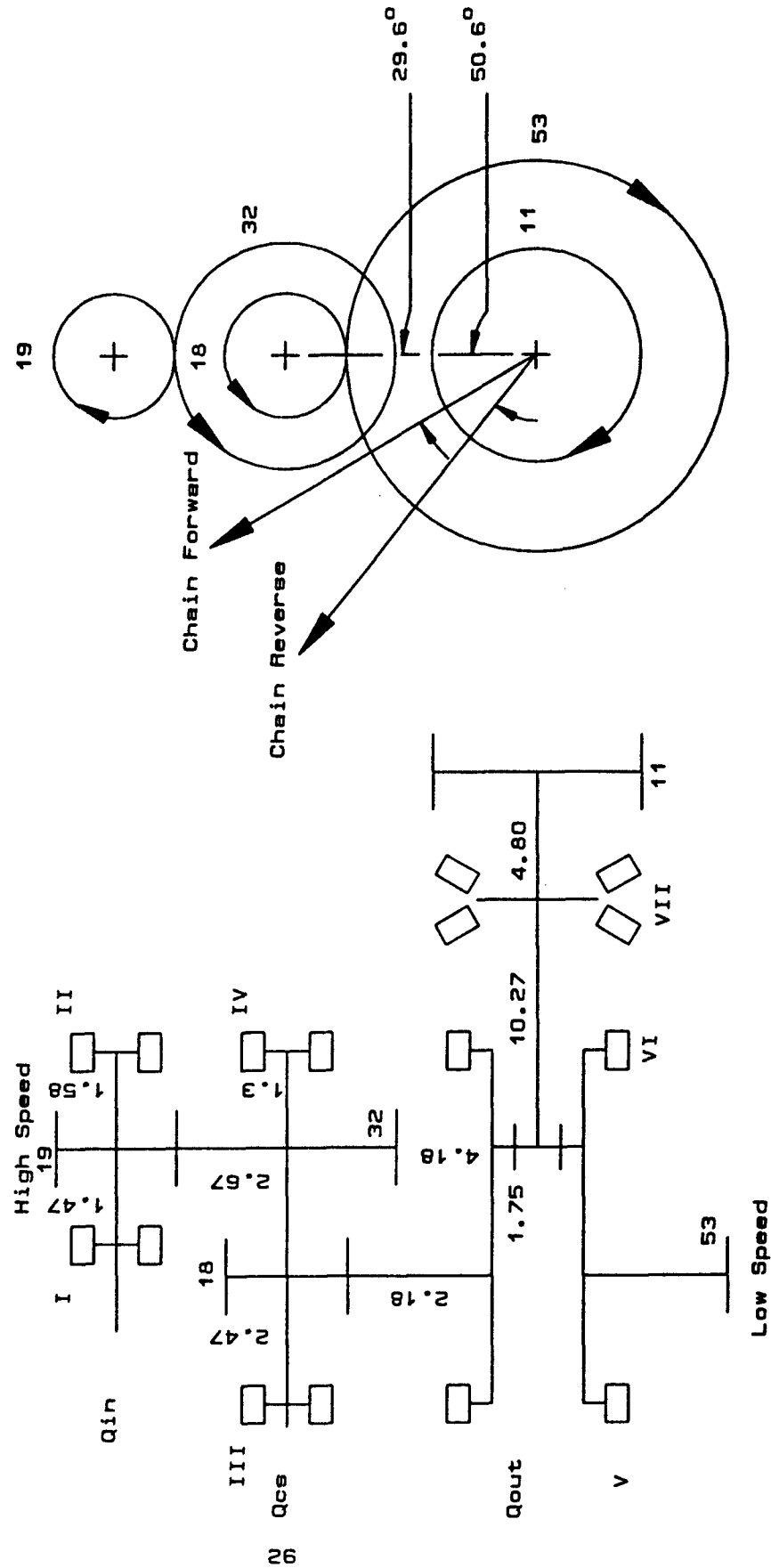
##### Reverse, Due to H.S. Train

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| $P_{III} = +0.0729 Q$ | $P_{IV} = +0.288 Q$ |
| $S_{III} = -0.0375 Q$ | $S_{IV} = -0.148 Q$ |

##### Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| $P_{III} = +0.398 Q$ | $P_{IV} = +0.248 Q$ |
| $S_{III} = +0.200 Q$ | $S_{IV} = +0.124 Q$ |

Figure 5-1. Bearing Arrangement, "Standard" Gears



## Bearing V & VI

### Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = +0.425 Q & P_{VI} = +0.221 Q \\ S_V = -0.213 Q & S_{VI} = -0.111 Q \end{array}$$

### Forward, Due to Sprocket

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Load at spline} &= Q (32/19) (53/18) 1/R'_{\text{SPKT}} 4.80"/10.27" \\ &= 0.108 Q \quad \text{at } -60.4 \text{ deg} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = +0.0204 Q & P_{VI} = +0.0329 Q \\ S_V = -0.0359 Q & S_{VI} = -0.0580 Q \end{array}$$

### Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = -0.425 Q & P_{VI} = -0.221 Q \\ S_V = -0.213 Q & S_{VI} = -0.111 Q \end{array}$$

### Reverse, Due to Sprocket

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Load at spline} &= 0.108 Q \quad \text{at } -39.4 \text{ deg} \\ P_V &= +0.0319 Q & P_{VI} &= +0.0516 Q \\ S_V &= -0.0262 Q & S_{VI} &= -0.0424 Q \end{aligned}$$

## Total Loads

### Forward

$$\begin{array}{ll} R_I &= 0.210 Q \\ R_{II} &= 0.196 Q \\ R_{III} &= 0.498 Q \\ R_{IV} &= 0.537 Q \\ R_V &= 0.479 Q \\ R_{VI} &= 0.259 Q \end{array}$$

### Reverse

$$\begin{array}{ll} R_I &= 0.210 Q \\ R_{II} &= 0.196 Q \\ R_{III} &= 0.498 Q \\ R_{IV} &= 0.537 Q \\ R_V &= 0.460 Q \\ R_{VI} &= 0.229 Q \end{array}$$

UTS Program 20-370 (TK) was modified to provide L-10 life in addition to the exponential mean load, and the L-10 life was then calculated for each bearing.

The equation used for L-10 life:

$$L-10 = (16667/\text{RPM}) * (C/R)^{10/3}$$

where: RPM = mean exponential bearing speed, rev/min  
C = bearing basic dynamic capacity, lb ( $10^6$  cycles)  
R = mean exponential radial load, lb

Tables 5-1 through 5-6 show the calculated life for each bearing illustrated in Figure 5-1.

#### Summary of L-10 Bearing Life

Bearing I - 24967 hours  
 Bearing II - 31424 hours  
 Bearing III - 22705 hours  
 Bearing IV - 8230 hours  
 Bearing V - 35798 hours  
 Bearing VI - 200000+ hours

5.1.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy discs labeled "H.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military), Ground and Unground" and "L.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military), Ground and Unground" and is part of the report. Appendix O contains an index of the files on these disks.

#### 5.2. "MLRS" Gears with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb Vehicle Duty Cycles

An analysis of both "MLRS" trains in the drive was made using duty cycles furnished by TACOM for 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight. (The "MLRS" low-speed gears are the same parts as the "standard" low-speed gears.)

The drawings of the "MLRS" gears indicate a rack form for generating the gears and an alternate rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The analysis was run with a full tip radius hob and ground gears. (See paragraph 5.1, "Standard" Gears with 50,000-lb Duty Cycle, for a comparison of ground and unground gears.) The AGMA Q class for ground gears is at least Q11. Q11 tolerances were used in the analysis except for the runout for the intermediate shaft gears which is increased to allow for shaft assembly tolerance.

For the H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

12300307 Estimated Ground

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |         |           |           |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- | Comment-----                  |
| 11                         |           | Q       |           |           | AGMA Quality Number           |
| 18                         |           | N       |           |           | Number of teeth               |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd     |           | 1/in      | Normal pitch                  |
| 0                          |           | psi     |           | deg       | Helix angle                   |
| 1.75                       |           | F       |           | in        | Face width                    |
|                            |           | VrT     | .0017     | in        | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN    | 11        |           | Runout Quality Q#             |
|                            |           | VpA     | .00046    | in        | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT    | 11        |           | Pitch Quality Q#              |
|                            |           | VoT     | .00059    | in        | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |           | QPRO    | 11        |           | Profile Quality Q#            |
|                            |           | VyT     | .00039    | in        | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |           | QLD     | 11        |           | Alignment Quality Q#          |

Table 5-1. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - STD

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 2860.000  | 250.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 1613.000  | 250.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 4108.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 1273.000  | 1100.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 1109.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 2066.000  | 550.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 857.000   | 1800.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 4259.000  | 450.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 1688.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 882.000   | 2100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 1084.000  | 1600.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 1840.000  | 1100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 882.000   | 2500.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 1840.000  | 1200.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 2054.000  | 3100.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 3276.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 3528.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 1273.000  | 900.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 1800.568  | 1210.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 24967.258 |          |               |

Table 5-2. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - STD

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 2670.000  | 250.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 1505.000  | 250.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 3834.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 1188.000  | 1100.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 1035.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 1929.000  | 550.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 800.000   | 1800.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 3975.000  | 450.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 1576.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 823.000   | 2100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 1011.000  | 1600.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 1717.000  | 1100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 823.000   | 2500.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 1717.000  | 1200.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 1917.000  | 3100.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 3058.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 3293.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 1188.000  | 900.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 1680.508  | 1210.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 31424.328 |          |               |

Table 5-3. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - STD

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 6783.000  | 148.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 33700         |
| 2      | 3825.000  | 148.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 9741.000  | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 3018.000  | 653.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 2630.000  | 534.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 4900.000  | 327.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 2032.000  | 1069.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 10100.000 | 267.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 4004.000  | 534.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 2092.000  | 1247.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 2570.000  | 950.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 4362.000  | 653.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 2092.000  | 1484.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 4362.000  | 712.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 4871.000  | 1841.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 7769.000  | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 8366.000  | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 3018.000  | 534.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 4269.406  | 718.8   | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 22704.942 |          |               |

Table 5-4. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - STD

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 7314.000  | 148.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 4125.000  | 148.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 10504.000 | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 3254.000  | 653.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 2835.000  | 534.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 5284.000  | 327.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 2192.000  | 1069.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 10890.000 | 267.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 4317.000  | 534.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 2255.000  | 1247.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 2771.000  | 950.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 4704.000  | 653.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 2255.000  | 1484.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 4704.000  | 712.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 5252.000  | 1841.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 8377.000  | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 9022.000  | 178.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 3254.000  | 534.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 4603.596  | 718.8   | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 8229.537  |          |               |

Table 5-5. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - STD

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM              | Time, hrs                                   | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 6524.000              | 50.0             | .333                                        | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 3678.000              | 50.0             | .500                                        |          |               |
| 3      | 9369.000              | 60.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 4      | 2903.000              | 222.0            | .167                                        |          |               |
| 5      | 2529.000              | 181.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 6      | 4713.000              | 111.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 7      | 1954.000              | 363.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 8      | 9714.000              | 91.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 9      | 3851.000              | 181.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 10     | 2012.000              | 424.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 11     | 2472.000              | 323.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 12     | 4196.000              | 222.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 13     | 2012.000              | 504.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 14     | 4196.000              | 242.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 15     | 4685.000              | 625.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 16     | 7473.000              | 60.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 17     | 7728.000              | 60.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 18     | 2903.000              | 181.0            | .167                                        |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>4095.244 | Average<br>244.1 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>35798.174 |          |               |

Table 5-6. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - STD

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM              | Time, hrs                                    | Exponent | Dyn Rating |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 1      | 3528.000              | 50.0             | .333                                         | 3.3333   | 26800      |
| 2      | 1989.000              | 50.0             | .500                                         |          |            |
| 3      | 5066.000              | 60.0             | .167                                         |          |            |
| 4      | 1570.000              | 222.0            | .167                                         |          |            |
| 5      | 1367.000              | 181.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 6      | 2548.000              | 111.0            | .333                                         |          |            |
| 7      | 1056.000              | 363.0            | .333                                         |          |            |
| 8      | 5252.000              | 91.0             | .167                                         |          |            |
| 9      | 2082.000              | 181.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 10     | 1088.000              | 424.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 11     | 1337.000              | 323.0            | .333                                         |          |            |
| 12     | 2269.000              | 222.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 13     | 1088.000              | 504.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 14     | 2269.000              | 242.0            | .500                                         |          |            |
| 15     | 2533.000              | 625.0            | .333                                         |          |            |
| 16     | 4040.000              | 60.0             | .167                                         |          |            |
| 17     | 3847.000              | 60.0             | .167                                         |          |            |
| 18     | 1570.000              | 181.0            | .167                                         |          |            |
|        | Mean Load<br>2205.398 | Average<br>244.1 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>281726.888 |          |            |

For the H.S. Train 34-tooth gear:

12300301 Estimated Ground

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |          |           |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----        |
|                            |           | Q        |           | AGMA Quality Number           |
| 34                         |           | N        |           | Number of teeth               |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd      | 1/in      | Normal pitch                  |
| 0                          |           | psi      | deg       | Helix angle                   |
| 1.582                      |           | F        | in        | Face width                    |
| .004                       |           | VrT      | in        | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 9         | Runout Quality Q#             |
| .00051                     |           | VpA      | in        | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11        | Pitch Quality Q#              |
| .00064                     |           | VoT      | in        | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11        | Profile Quality Q#            |
| .00039                     |           | VyT      | in        | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11        | Alignment Quality Q#          |

For the L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

12292025 Estimated Ground

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |          |           |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----        |
|                            |           | Q        |           | AGMA Quality Number           |
|                            |           | m        |           | Message-Quality Number        |
| 18                         |           | N        |           | Number of teeth               |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd      | 1/in      | Normal pitch                  |
| 0                          |           | psi      | deg       | Helix angle                   |
| 3.5                        |           | F        | in        | Face width                    |
| .0037                      |           | VrT      | in        | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 9         | Runout Quality Q#             |
| .00046                     |           | VpA      | in        | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11        | Pitch Quality Q#              |
| .00059                     |           | VoT      | in        | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11        | Profile Quality Q#            |
| .00064                     |           | VyT      | in        | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11        | Alignment Quality Q#          |

For the L.S. Train 53 tooth gear:

12292079 Estimated Ground

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |           |                               |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- | Comment-----                  |
|                            | 11        | Q        |            |           | AGMA Quality Number           |
|                            |           | m        | 'OK        |           | Message-Quality Number        |
|                            | 53        | N        |            |           | Number of teeth               |
|                            | 3.5       | Pnd      |            | 1/in      | Normal pitch                  |
|                            | 0         | psi      |            | deg       | Helix angle                   |
|                            | 2.88      | F        |            | in        | Face width                    |
|                            |           | VrT      | .0022      | in        | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR) |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 11         |           | Runout Quality Q#             |
|                            |           | VpA      | .00056     | in        | Allowable Pitch Variation +/- |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11         |           | Pitch Quality Q#              |
|                            |           | VoT      | .00069     | in        | Profile Tolerance             |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11         |           | Profile Quality Q#            |
|                            |           | VyT      | .00056     | in        | Tooth Alignment Tolerance     |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11         |           | Alignment Quality Q#          |

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc., and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

A "Reliability Factor" of 0.9 was used. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 was used for military duty. This failure rate correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.")

The surface finish limit set on the gear drawings is 63 microinches. While this finish is more or less standard for milled or hobbled finishes it is doubtful that any production gears have been produced with a finish this rough.

For ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 microinches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. For hot scoring calculations, 20 microinches was used for the pinion and 25 for the gear.

It is recommended that the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring since the methods and equations were calibrated for these values. For the unground gears 28 microinches was used and for the ground gears 14 microinches was used.

5.2.1. High-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

#### 50,000-lb Duty Cycle

##### ----- MINER'S RULE -----

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 250     | 54.05      | 13620    | 20   | 5000       | 2647.06     |
| 2      | 250     | 30.48      | 7680     | 30   | 7500       | 3970.59     |
| 3      | 300     | 93.14      | 19560    | 10   | 3000       | 1588.24     |
| 4      | 1100    | 105        | 6060     | 10   | 11000      | 5823.53     |
| 5      | 900     | 75.43      | 5280     | 30   | 27000      | 14294.1     |
| 6      | 550     | 85.9       | 9840     | 20   | 11000      | 5823.53     |
| 7      | 1800    | 116        | 4080     | 20   | 36000      | 19058.8     |
| 8      | 450     | 144        | 20280    | 10   | 4500       | 2382.35     |
| 9      | 900     | 114        | 8040     | 30   | 27000      | 14294.1     |
| 10     | 2100    | 140        | 4200     | 30   | 63000      | 33352.9     |
| 11     | 1600    | 131        | 5160     | 20   | 32000      | 16941.2     |
| 12     | 1100    | 152        | 8760     | 30   | 33000      | 17470.6     |
| 13     | 2500    | 166        | 4200     | 30   | 75000      | 39705.9     |
| 14     | 1200    | 166        | 8760     | 30   | 36000      | 19058.8     |
| 15     | 3100    | 481        | 9780     | 20   | 62000      | 32823.5     |
| 16     | 300     | 74.29      | 15600    | 10   | 3000       | 1588.24     |
| 17     | 300     | 80         | 16800    | 10   | 3000       | 1588.24     |
| 18     | 900     | 86.57      | 6060     | 10   | 9000       | 4764.71     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 448000     | 237176      |

#### 66,000-lb Duty Cycle

##### ----- MINER'S RULE -----

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 280     | 62.53      | 14070    | 20   | 5600       | 2964.71     |
| 2      | 280     | 45.33      | 10200    | 30   | 8400       | 4447.06     |
| 3      | 335     | 136        | 25620    | 10   | 3350       | 1773.53     |
| 4      | 1220    | 131        | 6780     | 10   | 12200      | 6458.82     |
| 5      | 1285    | 205        | 10080    | 30   | 38550      | 20408.8     |
| 6      | 615     | 105        | 10800    | 20   | 12300      | 6511.76     |
| 7      | 2015    | 145        | 4560     | 20   | 40300      | 21335.3     |
| 8      | 390     | 176        | 28500    | 10   | 3900       | 2064.71     |
| 9      | 1010    | 140        | 8760     | 30   | 30300      | 16041.2     |
| 10     | 2350    | 167        | 4500     | 30   | 70500      | 37323.5     |
| 11     | 1790    | 169        | 5970     | 20   | 35800      | 18952.9     |
| 12     | 1230    | 188        | 9660     | 30   | 36900      | 19535.3     |
| 13     | 2800    | 196        | 4410     | 30   | 84000      | 44470.6     |
| 14     | 1440    | 113        | 4980     | 30   | 43200      | 22870.6     |
| 15     | 3000    | 221        | 4650     | 20   | 60000      | 31764.7     |
| 16     | 335     | 100        | 18840    | 10   | 3350       | 1773.53     |
| 17     | 280     | 100        | 22500    | 10   | 2800       | 1482.35     |
| 18     | 1020    | 109        | 6780     | 10   | 10200      | 5400        |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 501650     | 265579      |

5.2.1.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix F.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the high-speed train subjected to both duty cycles.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 50000 lb Duty Cycle  
Number of  
Duty Cycles

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |        |
| Life= 1074 hours                | 173+   |
| to 14513 hours                  | 2341+  |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |        |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+ |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |        |
| Life= 2030 hours                | 327+   |
| to 27413 hours                  | 4421+  |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |        |
| Life= 12095 hours               | 1950+  |
| To More Than 100,000 hours      | 16000+ |

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle  
Number of  
Duty Cycles

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| PINION PITTING:            |        |
| Life= 135 hours            | 21+    |
| to 1133 hours              | 182+   |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |        |
| Life= 3233 hours           | 521+   |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+ |
| GEAR PITTING:              |        |
| Life= 255 hours            | 41+    |
| to 2140 hours              | 345+   |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |        |
| Life= 685 hours            | 110+   |
| to 7959 hours              | 1286+  |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the 6,6000-lb duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case, use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth (66000 lb)

| Condition # |         |
|-------------|---------|
| 3           | 0.0601" |
| 8           | 0.0628" |

5.2.1.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) for the 50,000-lb duty cycle. For the 66,000-lb duty cycle the critical condition is the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For the 50,000-lb duty cycle the hot scoring probability is 77% at the high end and 96% at the low end of the viscosity range.

For the 66,000-lb duty cycle the hot scoring probability is 3% at the high end and 13% at the low end of the viscosity range. (The load for the maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is much lower for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.)

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

5.2.1.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is less than 5% for the 50,000-lb duty cycle and is 6% for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.

5.2.2. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train with 50,000-lb and 66,000-lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

#### 50,000-lb Duty Cycle

##### ===== MINER'S RULE =====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 148     | 53.89      | 22939    | 20   | 2960       | 1005.28     |
| 2      | 148     | 30.39      | 12935    | 30   | 4440       | 1507.92     |
| 3      | 178     | 93.08      | 32943    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 4      | 653     | 105        | 10206    | 10   | 6530       | 2217.74     |
| 5      | 534     | 75.38      | 8893     | 30   | 16020      | 5440.75     |
| 6      | 327     | 86.02      | 16573    | 20   | 6540       | 2221.13     |
| 7      | 1069    | 116        | 6872     | 20   | 21380      | 7261.13     |
| 8      | 267     | 144        | 34156    | 10   | 2670       | 906.792     |
| 9      | 534     | 114        | 13541    | 30   | 16020      | 5440.75     |
| 10     | 1247    | 140        | 7074     | 30   | 37410      | 12705.3     |
| 11     | 950     | 131        | 8691     | 20   | 19000      | 6452.83     |
| 12     | 653     | 152        | 14754    | 30   | 19590      | 6653.21     |
| 13     | 1484    | 166        | 7074     | 30   | 44520      | 15120       |
| 14     | 713     | 166        | 14754    | 30   | 21390      | 7264.53     |
| 15     | 1841    | 481        | 16472    | 20   | 36820      | 12504.9     |
| 16     | 178     | 74.23      | 26274    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 17     | 178     | 79.94      | 28295    | 10   | 1780       | 604.528     |
| 18     | 534     | 86.51      | 10206    | 10   | 5340       | 1813.58     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 265970     | 90329.4     |

#### 66,000-lb Duty Cycle

##### ===== MINER'S RULE =====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 148     | 62.43      | 26577    | 20   | 2960       | 1005.28     |
| 2      | 148     | 45.26      | 19267    | 30   | 4440       | 1507.92     |
| 3      | 177     | 135        | 48393    | 10   | 1770       | 601.132     |
| 4      | 646     | 131        | 12807    | 10   | 6460       | 2193.96     |
| 5      | 680     | 205        | 19040    | 30   | 20400      | 6928.3      |
| 6      | 326     | 105        | 20400    | 20   | 6520       | 2214.34     |
| 7      | 1067    | 145        | 8613     | 20   | 21340      | 7247.55     |
| 8      | 207     | 176        | 53833    | 10   | 2070       | 703.019     |
| 9      | 535     | 140        | 16547    | 30   | 16050      | 5450.94     |

66,000-lb Duty Cycle

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 10     | 1244    | 167        | 8500     | 30   | 37320      | 12674.7     |
| 11     | 948     | 169        | 11277    | 20   | 18960      | 6439.25     |
| 12     | 651     | 188        | 18247    | 30   | 19530      | 6632.83     |
| 13     | 1482    | 195        | 8330     | 30   | 44460      | 15099.6     |
| 14     | 762     | 113        | 9407     | 30   | 22860      | 7763.77     |
| 15     | 1588    | 221        | 8783     | 20   | 31760      | 10786.4     |
| 16     | 177     | 99.98      | 35587    | 10   | 1770       | 601.132     |
| 17     | 148     | 99.84      | 42500    | 10   | 1480       | 502.642     |
| 18     | 540     | 109        | 12807    | 10   | 5400       | 1833.96     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 265550     | 90186.8     |

5.2.2.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix G.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. (See paragraph 5.3, "'MLRS' Gears with 'In-House' TACOM Test Duty Cycle.") UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 50000 lb Duty Cycle

Number of  
Duty Cycles

PINION PITTING:

Life= 2176 hours 350+  
to 38170 hours 6156+

PINION BENDING STRENGTH:

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours 16000+

GEAR PITTING:

Life= 6408 hours 1033+  
To More Than 100,000 hours 16000+

GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours 16000+

Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

|                            | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:            |                          |
| Life= 154 hours            | 24+                      |
| to 1279 hours              | 206+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |                          |
| Life= 732 hours            | 118+                     |
| to 8703 hours              | 1403+                    |
| GEAR PITTING:              |                          |
| Life= 453 hours            | 73+                      |
| to 3767 hours              | 607+                     |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |                          |
| Life= 6785 hours           | 1094+                    |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. Since this is the case use of the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

Suggested Minimum Effective (50 Rc/C) Case Depth

| Condition # | 50000 lb | 66000 lb |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1           | 0.0575"  | 0.0607"  |
| 3           | 0.0659"  | 0.0761"* |
| 8           | 0.067"   | 0.0793"* |
| 16          | 0.0606"  | 0.0678"  |
| 17          | 0.0622"  | 0.0724"  |

\* AGMA 218 recommends a maximum effective case depth of 0.0772" based on the tooth thickness at the tip of the pinion. To apply the suggested case depth, tip relief on the gears would be required to reduce the load on the tips of the teeth.

5.2.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at

140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For both duty cycles the hot scoring probability is less than 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

5.2.2.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.) The cold scoring probability is less than 5% for the 50,000-lb duty cycle and is 5% for the 66,000-lb duty cycle.

5.2.3. Backlash. The gear drawings specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. The size over pins is also given as an optional method of checking the tooth thickness. The tooth thickness given is not defined as actual thickness as measured by pins or effective tooth thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured and allowance must be made for errors in the elements of the gear not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. (The increase in effective tooth thickness due to lead error is reduced considerably due to the crown on the teeth.) Calculations were made using the tolerances on the gear drawings and the size over pins to determine the effective tooth thickness. It was assumed that the gears were made to the size over pins given. Root mean square was used which covers more than 95% of cases.

#### Effective tooth thickness

18 tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5371"/0.5341"  
34 tooth H.S. gear: 0.3560"/0.3520"  
18 tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5043"/0.5012"  
53 tooth L.S. gear: 0.5277"/0.5237"

The drawings of the housing indicate that the input and output shaft bores are to be within 0.005" of true location with respect to the intermediate shaft bores. The center distance limits are as follows:

H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.435"/7.425"  
L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.292"/10.282"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

#### H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +44 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -294 °F

#### L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at +78 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -161 °F

5.2.4 Bearing Life. The bearings supporting the gears are cylindrical roller bearings. A calculation of the L-10 life was made for both duty cycles. The sprocket load affects the 53-tooth gear shaft roller bearings as the inboard end of the sprocket output shaft is supported in a spline in the gear shaft. The direction of chain pull is 29.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in forward speed and about 50.6 degrees from the gear housing center line in reverse. Condition #17 is in reverse. See the sketch, Figure 5-2, for the location of the bearings.

Calculations were made for the bearing loads in terms of the input torque (lb-in.).

P = tangential gear load, lb  
S = separating gear load, lb  
Q = input torque, lb-in

R' = operating pitch radius, in  
PA' = operating pressure angle

#### H.S. Train

$P = Q/R'_{HS} \sin \phi_{in} = 0.389 Q$   
 $S = P \tan(PA') = 0.181 Q$

#### L.S. Train

$P = Q(34/18)/R'_{LS} \sin \phi_{in} = 0.724 Q$   
 $S = P \tan(PA') = 0.363 Q$

#### Bearing I & II

##### Forward

$P_I = +0.202 Q$   
 $S_I = +0.0938 Q$

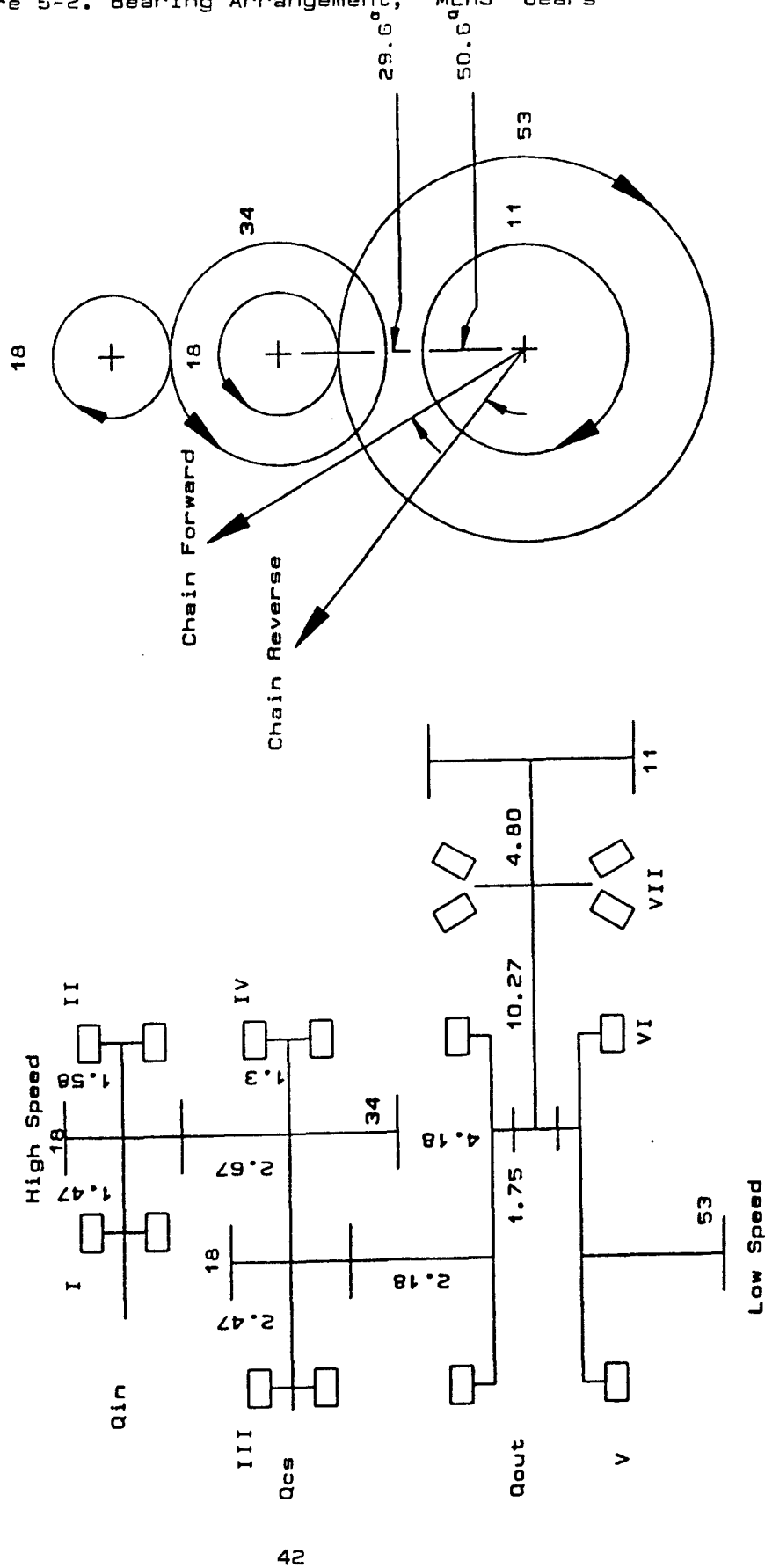
$P_{II} = +0.187 Q$   
 $S_{II} = +0.0872 Q$

##### Reverse

$P_I = -0.202 Q$   
 $S_I = +0.0938 Q$

$P_{II} = -0.187 Q$   
 $S_{II} = +0.0872 Q$

Figure 5-2. Bearing Arrangement, "MLRS" Gears



# Bearing III & IV

## Forward, Due to H.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_{III} = -0.0785 Q & P_{IV} = -0.3105 Q \\ S_{III} = -0.0365 Q & S_{IV} = -0.1445 Q \end{array}$$

## Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_{III} = -0.446 Q & P_{IV} = -0.278 Q \\ S_{III} = +0.224 Q & S_{IV} = +0.139 Q \end{array}$$

## Reverse, Due to H.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_{III} = +0.0785 Q & P_{IV} = +0.3105 Q \\ S_{III} = -0.0365 Q & S_{IV} = -0.1445 Q \end{array}$$

## Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_{III} = +0.446 Q & P_{IV} = +0.278 Q \\ S_{III} = +0.224 Q & S_{IV} = +0.139 Q \end{array}$$

# Bearing V & VI

## Forward, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = +0.476 Q & P_{VI} = +0.248 Q \\ S_V = -0.239 Q & S_{VI} = -0.124 Q \end{array}$$

## Forward, Due to Sprocket

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Load at spline} &= Q (34/18) (53/18) 1/R'_{SPKT} 4.80"/10.27" \\ &= 0.121 Q \quad \text{at } -60.4 \text{ degrees} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = +0.0228 Q & P_{VI} = +0.0370 Q \\ S_V = -0.0401 Q & S_{VI} = -0.0649 Q \end{array}$$

## Reverse, Due to L.S. Train

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = -0.476 Q & P_{VI} = -0.248 Q \\ S_V = -0.239 Q & S_{VI} = -0.124 Q \end{array}$$

## Reverse, Due to Sprocket

$$\text{Load at spline} = 0.121 Q \quad \text{at } -39.4 \text{ degrees}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} P_V = +0.0357 Q & P_{VI} = +0.0578 Q \\ S_V = -0.0293 Q & S_{VI} = -0.0475 Q \end{array}$$

#### Total Loads

##### Forward

$R_I = 0.223 Q$   
 $R_{II} = 0.206 Q$   
 $R_{III} = 0.557 Q$   
 $R_{IV} = 0.589 Q$   
 $R_V = 0.572 Q$   
 $R_{VI} = 0.342 Q$

##### Reverse

$R_I = 0.223 Q$   
 $R_{II} = 0.206 Q$   
 $R_{III} = 0.557 Q$   
 $R_{IV} = 0.589 Q$   
 $R_V = 0.516 Q$   
 $R_{VI} = 0.256 Q$

UTS Program 20-370 (TK) was modified to provide L-10 life in addition to the exponential mean load and the L-10 life was calculated for each bearing.

The equation used for L-10 life:

$$L-10 = (16667/\text{RPM}) * (C/R)^{10/3}$$

where: RPM = mean exponential bearing speed, rev/min  
C = bearing basic dynamic capacity, lb ( $10^6$  cycles)  
R = mean exponential radial load, lb

Tables 5-7 through 5-18 show the calculated life at 50,000 lb and at 66,000 lb for each bearing illustrated in Figure 5-2.

#### Summary of L-10 Bearing Life

|             | 50000 lb      | 66000 lb    |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Bearing I   | - 20445 hours | 12358 hours |
| Bearing II  | - 26619 hours | 16098 hours |
| Bearing III | - 9279 hours  | 5609 hours  |
| Bearing IV  | - 3589 hours  | 2170 hours  |
| Bearing V   | - 4031 hours  | 2459 hours  |
| Bearing VI  | - 22864 hours | 14108 hours |

5.2.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy disks labeled "H.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)" and "L.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)" and is part of the report. Appendix Q contains an index of files on these disks.

Table 5-7. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                   | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 3037.000              | 250.0             | .333                                        | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 1713.000              | 250.0             | .500                                        |          |               |
| 3      | 4362.000              | 300.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 4      | 1352.000              | 1100.0            | .167                                        |          |               |
| 5      | 1177.000              | 900.0             | .500                                        |          |               |
| 6      | 2194.000              | 550.0             | .333                                        |          |               |
| 7      | 910.000               | 1800.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 8      | 4522.000              | 450.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 9      | 1793.000              | 900.0             | .500                                        |          |               |
| 10     | 937.000               | 2100.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 11     | 1151.000              | 1600.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 12     | 1953.000              | 1100.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 13     | 937.000               | 2500.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 14     | 1953.000              | 1200.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 15     | 2181.000              | 3100.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 16     | 3479.000              | 300.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 17     | 3746.000              | 300.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 18     | 1351.000              | 900.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>1911.818 | Average<br>1210.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>20444.712 |          |               |

Table 5-8. Exponential Mean Load - BRG I - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                   | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 3138.000              | 280.0             | .333                                        | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 2275.000              | 280.0             | .500                                        |          |               |
| 3      | 5713.000              | 335.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 4      | 1512.000              | 1220.0            | .167                                        |          |               |
| 5      | 2248.000              | 1285.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 6      | 2408.000              | 615.0             | .333                                        |          |               |
| 7      | 1017.000              | 2015.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 8      | 6356.000              | 390.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 9      | 1953.000              | 1010.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 10     | 1004.000              | 2350.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 11     | 1331.000              | 1790.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 12     | 2154.000              | 1230.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 13     | 983.000               | 2800.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 14     | 1111.000              | 1440.0            | .500                                        |          |               |
| 15     | 1037.000              | 3000.0            | .333                                        |          |               |
| 16     | 4201.000              | 335.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 17     | 5018.000              | 280.0             | .167                                        |          |               |
| 18     | 1512.000              | 1020.0            | .167                                        |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>2149.320 | Average<br>1355.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>12357.916 |          |               |

Table 5-9. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 2806.000  | 250.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 1582.000  | 250.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 4029.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 1249.000  | 1100.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 1088.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 2027.000  | 550.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 840.000   | 1800.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 4178.000  | 450.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 1656.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 865.000   | 2100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 1063.000  | 1600.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 1805.000  | 1100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 865.000   | 2500.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 1805.000  | 1200.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 2015.000  | 3100.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 3214.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 3461.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 1248.000  | 900.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 1766.295  | 1210.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 26618.945 |          |               |

Table 5-10. Exponential Mean Load - BRG II - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 2898.000  | 280.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 17100         |
| 2      | 2101.000  | 280.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 5278.000  | 335.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 1397.000  | 1220.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 2076.000  | 1285.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 2225.000  | 615.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 939.000   | 2015.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 5871.000  | 390.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 1805.000  | 1010.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 927.000   | 2350.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 1230.000  | 1790.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 1990.000  | 1230.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 908.000   | 2800.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 1026.000  | 1440.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 958.000   | 3000.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 3881.000  | 335.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 4635.000  | 280.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 1397.000  | 1020.0  | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 1985.432  | 1355.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 16097.719 |          |               |

Table 5-11. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                  | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 7586.000              | 250.0             | .333                                       | 3.3333   | 33700         |
| 2      | 4278.000              | 250.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 3      | 10895.000             | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 4      | 3377.000              | 1100.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
| 5      | 2941.000              | 900.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 6      | 5481.000              | 550.0             | .333                                       |          |               |
| 7      | 2273.000              | 1800.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 8      | 11296.000             | 450.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 9      | 4478.000              | 900.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 10     | 2339.000              | 2100.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 11     | 2874.000              | 1600.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 12     | 4879.000              | 1100.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 13     | 2339.000              | 2500.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 14     | 4879.000              | 1200.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 15     | 5447.000              | 3100.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 16     | 8689.000              | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 17     | 9358.000              | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 18     | 3375.000              | 900.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>4775.322 | Average<br>1210.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>9279.194 |          |               |

Table 5-12. Exponential Mean Load - BRG III - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                  | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 7837.000              | 280.0             | .333                                       | 3.3333   | 33700         |
| 2      | 5681.000              | 280.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 3      | 14270.000             | 335.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 4      | 3776.000              | 1220.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
| 5      | 5615.000              | 1285.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 6      | 6016.000              | 615.0             | .333                                       |          |               |
| 7      | 2540.000              | 2015.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 8      | 15875.000             | 390.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 9      | 4879.000              | 1010.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 10     | 2507.000              | 2350.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 11     | 3325.000              | 1790.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 12     | 5381.000              | 1230.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 13     | 2456.000              | 2800.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 14     | 2774.000              | 1440.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 15     | 2590.000              | 3000.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 16     | 10494.000             | 335.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 17     | 12533.000             | 280.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 18     | 3776.000              | 1020.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>5368.501 | Average<br>1355.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>5609.033 |          |               |

Table 5-13. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 8022.000  | 250.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 4524.000  | 250.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 11521.000 | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 3571.000  | 1100.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 3110.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 5796.000  | 550.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 2403.000  | 1800.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 11945.000 | 450.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 4736.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 2474.000  | 2100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 3039.000  | 1600.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 5160.000  | 1100.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 2474.000  | 2500.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 5160.000  | 1200.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 5760.000  | 3100.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 9188.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 9895.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 3569.000  | 900.0   | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 5049.852  | 1210.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 3588.757  |          |               |

Table 5-14. Exponential Mean Load - BRG IV - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 8287.000  | 280.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 6008.000  | 280.0   | .500      |          |               |
| 3      | 15090.000 | 335.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 4      | 3993.000  | 1220.0  | .167      |          |               |
| 5      | 5937.000  | 1285.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 6      | 6361.000  | 615.0   | .333      |          |               |
| 7      | 2686.000  | 2015.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 8      | 16786.000 | 390.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 9      | 5160.000  | 1010.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 10     | 2650.000  | 2350.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 11     | 3516.000  | 1790.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 12     | 5690.000  | 1230.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 13     | 2597.000  | 2800.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 14     | 2933.000  | 1440.0  | .500      |          |               |
| 15     | 2739.000  | 3000.0  | .333      |          |               |
| 16     | 11097.000 | 335.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 17     | 13252.000 | 280.0   | .167      |          |               |
| 18     | 3993.000  | 1020.0  | .167      |          |               |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |               |
|        | 5676.729  | 1355.8  | 6.167     |          |               |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |               |
|        |           |         | 2169.825  |          |               |

Table 5-15. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                  | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 7791.000              | 250.0             | .333                                       | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 4393.000              | 250.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 3      | 11188.000             | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 4      | 3467.000              | 1100.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
| 5      | 3020.000              | 900.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 6      | 5628.000              | 550.0             | .333                                       |          |               |
| 7      | 2334.000              | 1800.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 8      | 11600.000             | 450.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 9      | 4599.000              | 900.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 10     | 2402.000              | 2100.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 11     | 2952.000              | 1600.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 12     | 5011.000              | 1100.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 13     | 2402.000              | 2500.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 14     | 5011.000              | 1200.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 15     | 5594.000              | 3100.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 16     | 8923.000              | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 17     | 8669.000              | 300.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 18     | 3466.000              | 900.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>4876.920 | Average<br>1210.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>4030.762 |          |               |

Table 5-16. Exponential Mean Load - BRG V - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb               | RPM               | Time, hrs                                  | Exponent | Dyn Rating, C |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1      | 8048.000              | 280.0             | .333                                       | 3.3333   | 26800         |
| 2      | 5834.000              | 280.0             | .500                                       |          |               |
| 3      | 14655.000             | 335.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 4      | 3878.000              | 1220.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
| 5      | 5766.000              | 1285.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 6      | 6178.000              | 615.0             | .333                                       |          |               |
| 7      | 2608.000              | 2015.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 8      | 16302.000             | 390.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 9      | 5011.000              | 1010.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 10     | 2574.000              | 2350.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 11     | 3415.000              | 1790.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 12     | 5526.000              | 1230.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 13     | 2523.000              | 2800.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 14     | 2849.000              | 1440.0            | .500                                       |          |               |
| 15     | 2660.000              | 3000.0            | .333                                       |          |               |
| 16     | 10776.000             | 335.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 17     | 11610.000             | 280.0             | .167                                       |          |               |
| 18     | 3878.000              | 1020.0            | .167                                       |          |               |
|        | Mean Load<br>5467.355 | Average<br>1355.8 | Total Hrs<br>6.167<br>L 10 Hrs<br>2459.388 |          |               |

Table 5-17. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - 50000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 1      | 4658.000  | 250.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 26800      |
| 2      | 2627.000  | 250.0   | .500      |          |            |
| 3      | 6690.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 4      | 2073.000  | 1100.0  | .167      |          |            |
| 5      | 1806.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |            |
| 6      | 3365.000  | 550.0   | .333      |          |            |
| 7      | 1395.000  | 1800.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 8      | 6936.000  | 450.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 9      | 2750.000  | 900.0   | .500      |          |            |
| 10     | 1436.000  | 2100.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 11     | 1765.000  | 1600.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 12     | 2996.000  | 1100.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 13     | 1436.000  | 2500.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 14     | 2996.000  | 1200.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 15     | 3345.000  | 3100.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 16     | 5335.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 17     | 4301.000  | 300.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 18     | 2073.000  | 900.0   | .167      |          |            |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |            |
|        | 2897.439  | 1210.8  | 6.167     |          |            |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |            |
|        |           |         | 22863.915 |          |            |

Table 5-18. Exponential Mean Load - BRG VI - 66000 lb - MLRS

| Cond # | Load lb   | RPM     | Time, hrs | Exponent | Dyn Rating |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 1      | 4812.000  | 280.0   | .333      | 3.3333   | 26800      |
| 2      | 3488.000  | 280.0   | .500      |          |            |
| 3      | 8762.000  | 335.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 4      | 2319.000  | 1220.0  | .167      |          |            |
| 5      | 3447.000  | 1285.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 6      | 3694.000  | 615.0   | .333      |          |            |
| 7      | 1560.000  | 2015.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 8      | 9747.000  | 390.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 9      | 2996.000  | 1010.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 10     | 1539.000  | 2350.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 11     | 2042.000  | 1790.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 12     | 3304.000  | 1230.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 13     | 1508.000  | 2800.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 14     | 1703.000  | 1440.0  | .500      |          |            |
| 15     | 1590.000  | 3000.0  | .333      |          |            |
| 16     | 6443.000  | 335.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 17     | 5760.000  | 280.0   | .167      |          |            |
| 18     | 2319.000  | 1020.0  | .167      |          |            |
|        | Mean Load | Average | Total Hrs |          |            |
|        | 3237.315  | 1355.8  | 6.167     |          |            |
|        |           |         | L 10 Hrs  |          |            |
|        |           |         | 14107.842 |          |            |

### 5.3. "MLRS" Gears with "In-House" TACOM Test Duty Cycle

An analysis of both "MLRS" trains in the drive was made using the high torque test duty cycle furnished by TACOM for the purpose of checking the results produced by the software. This duty cycle was used during final drive high torque tests at the Warren, Michigan facility. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions and scoring analysis were obtained from a letter of 10 January 1989 from Mr. Ted R. Zimmerman, Contracting Officer's Technical Representative, TACOM to Mr. Kenneth R. Gitchel, Vice President, Universal Technical Systems, Inc. The operating temperatures were obtained from Mr. Zimmerman by telephone on 13 January 1989.

5.3.1. Test Data. Two final drives were disassembled after test. TACOM reported to UTS that no evidence of gear breakage, pitting, spalling, or scoring was found upon visual examination. The parts were not dimensionally inspected. The gears were finished by grinding and had full radius fillets.

The correlation between the results of the M2/M3 design studies and the TACOM test data was adequate with changes only in reliability factors to reflect military practice, method of estimating face mismatch, and surface finish. However, the gears inspected by TACOM personnel were from a vehicle mounted in a test cell where the load was provided by dynamometers. The vehicle frame (and, therefore, the housing) was not subjected to any twisting or bending forces from operation on rough terrain. In addition, since the tracks were removed and the output of the final drives was transferred to dynamometers through drive shafts, the torsional mass-elastic system was different from an operational system.

No field data was available for analysis of drives from operational vehicles that had been subjected to rough terrain conditions.

5.3.2. Changes in Software. The analysis indicates that a change in the software code based on the TACOM test duty cycle and two test drives is not advisable.

Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known and the torsional vibration characteristics of an operational vehicle differ from one in a test rig, the prediction accuracy of the software is not confirmed for field operation if these external influences are significant. If they are not significant, the software is capable of good predictions of the suitability of final drives for a defined duty cycle.

Test data from operational vehicles should be obtained prior to any changes in the software code and/or method of analysis outlined in this report. The test data should include dimensional inspection of the gears and housings of the test final drives.

5.3.3. Changes in Method. A change in the reliability factor from 1.0 (less than one failure in 100 units - commercial practice) to 0.9 (less than one failure in 20 units) to reflect military practice is advisable. (One "failure" in 20 units means that, out of 20 units, 19 units will run longer than predicted and 1 unit will not run as long as predicted.)

It is recommended that the mean values of lead error, shafts out of plane and shafts out of parallel be used when estimating the contact mismatch across the gear face.

It is recommended that the actual "run-in" values for gear surface finish be used for hot scoring and the listed values in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring.

5.3.4. Gear and Housing Data. The drawings of the "MLRS" gears indicate a full fillet rack form for generating the gears as one option and an alternate flat root rack form. In addition, the specifications allow grinding the teeth as an option. The analysis was run with a full tip radius hob and ground gears in keeping with the reported data for the test drives. The AGMA Q class for ground gears is at least Q11. Q11 tolerances were used in the analysis except for the runout for the intermediate shaft gears which are increased to allow for shaft assembly tolerance.

The analysis was done on "nominal" gears. Nominal means that the split limit was used on tooth thickness, ODs, etc., and the design center distances on the gear drawings were used.

5.3.5. High-Speed Train. Duty cycle table used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

#### TACOM Test Duty Cycle

| ----- MINER'S RULE ----- |         |            |          |       |            |             |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-------|------------|-------------|
| Cond #                   | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins  | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
| 1                        | 306     | 41.92      | 8630     | 74.6  | 1.36966E+6 | 725112      |
| 2                        | 551     | 149        | 17067    | 12.6  | 416556     | 220530      |
| 3                        | 473     | 149        | 19915    | 7.6   | 215688     | 114188      |
| 4                        | 362     | 130        | 22763    | 14.4  | 312768     | 165583      |
| 5                        | 328     | 133        | 25611    | 13.9  | 273552     | 144822      |
| 6                        | 295     | 133        | 28459    | 18.4  | 325680     | 172419      |
| 7                        | 245     | 121        | 31307    | 8.7   | 127890     | 67706.5     |
| 8                        | 234     | 122        | 33011    | 35.9  | 504036     | 266843      |
| 9                        | 211     | 114        | 34155    | 9.4   | 119004     | 63002.1     |
| 10                       | 184     | 108        | 37003    | 13.6  | 150144     | 79488       |
| 11                       | 150     | 94.88      | 39851    | 1.5   | 13500      | 7147.06     |
| TOTALS                   |         |            |          | 210.6 | 3.82847E+6 | 2.02684E+6  |

5.3.5.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The root fillet stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA (American Gear Manufacturers Association) factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as appendix F.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a calculation of the face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated. UTS Program #60-5406

(TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub>" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the high speed train subjected to the duty cycle with the following result:

|                                  | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                  |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:         |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| to 3393 hours                    | 16+                      |
| GEAR PITTING:                    |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:           |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| to 338 hours                     | 1+                       |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 210.6 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours and more than one duty cycle. This is necessary as both values of S<sub>ac</sub> and S<sub>at</sub> from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with stress. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. However, since no spalling was found upon examination of the gears it is indicated that the higher life numbers can be used.

The prediction of the software is that pitting (but not breakage) should occur before one duty cycle is reached by 1 out of 20 drives. It would require an increase in "allowable" compressive stress of only 7% to reach one duty cycle. Since only two drives were tested it is recommended that the prediction be considered adequate and that no change in the software code be made without further test data.

5.3.5.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The duty cycle consists of an extensive warm up period at about 40 HP and the torque is then increased in small steps up to the maximum torque. The maximum torque is applied for a short period of time. This type of loading is ideal for "breaking in" the gears and will reduce the surface finish below the manufactured finish before the loads likely to produce hot scoring are applied. The pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 microinches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. Surfaces of 20 microinches for the pinion and 25 microinches for the gear were assumed, resulting in an average composite surface finish of 22.6 microinches for the hot scoring calculations.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 degrees F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

5.3.5.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

The EHL Guidebook tabulates the composite surface finish (not the average composite) for various tooth finishing methods for which the probability of cold scoring was developed.

When a pinion surface finish of 20 microinches and a gear surface finish of 25 (as in the hot scoring calculations) are used with the software, the predicted probability of cold scoring exceeds 80%. When the values from the guidebook are used (composite finish of 20 microinches for ground, hardened gears) the maximum probability is 37%.

It is recommended that the guidebook surface finish values be used instead of the estimated actual finishes to achieve results that are consistent with the condition of the gears subjected to the test duty cycle. Even though only two drives were tested it is probable that, with a calculated probability of over 80%, scoring would have occurred during testing.

The oil used in the calculations is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

5.3.5.4. Scoring summary. Table 5-19 gives the load point from the TACOM duty cycle (Ld Pt), the pinion torque in lb-in (Tork), the pinion speed (RPM), the time at each load condition (Hours), the equivalent load distribution factor for crowned gears ( $E_q C_m$ ), the mesh oil inlet temperature in degrees F ( $oF$ ) and the hot scoring (Hot Scr %) and cold scoring (Cold Scr %) probabilities in percent.

The scoring probabilities calculated by the software are not in conflict with the test data when the surface finish is estimated as noted and no change in the software code is recommended without further test data.

5.3.6. Low-Speed Train. The duty cycle information used for the "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low-speed train is given on page 56. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

Table 5-19. Scoring Summary, MLRS H.S.Train (lb-in)

| #  | Ld Pt | Tork  | RPM | Hours | Eq Cm | oF  | Hot Scr % | Cold Scr % |
|----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----------|------------|
| 1  | WU    | 8630  | 306 | 74.6  | 1.661 |     | -----     | -----      |
| 2  | .3    | 17067 | 551 | 12.6  | 1.389 | 187 | LT 1 to 5 | 7          |
| 3  | .35   | 19915 | 473 | 7.6   | 1.339 | 208 | 4 to 17   | 28         |
| 4  | .4    | 22763 | 362 | 14.4  | 1.298 | 198 | 1 to 6    | 15         |
| 5  | .45   | 25611 | 328 | 13.9  | 1.266 | 198 | 2 to 8    | 14         |
| 6  | .5    | 28459 | 295 | 18.4  | 1.241 | 220 | 6 to 22   | 37         |
| 7  | .55   | 31307 | 245 | 8.7   | 1.221 | 187 | LT 1 to 3 | 8          |
| 8  | .58   | 33011 | 234 | 35.9  | 1.21  | 158 | Under 1   | Under 5    |
| 9  | .6    | 34155 | 211 | 9.4   | 1.204 | 186 | LT 1 to 3 | 7          |
| 10 | .65   | 37003 | 184 | 13.6  | 1.19  | 165 | Under 1   | Under 5    |
| 11 | .7    | 39851 | 150 | 1.5   | 1.178 |     | -----     | -----      |

# Test Duty Cycle

## ==== MINER'S RULE ====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins  | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 162     | 41.92      | 16302    | 74.6  | 725112     | 246264      |
| 2      | 292     | 149        | 32237    | 12.6  | 220752     | 74972.4     |
| 3      | 250     | 149        | 37617    | 7.6   | 114000     | 38717       |
| 4      | 191     | 130        | 42996    | 14.4  | 165024     | 56045.9     |
| 5      | 174     | 133        | 48376    | 13.9  | 145116     | 49284.7     |
| 6      | 156     | 133        | 53755    | 18.4  | 172224     | 58491.2     |
| 7      | 130     | 122        | 59135    | 8.7   | 67860      | 23046.8     |
| 8      | 124     | 122        | 62355    | 35.9  | 267096     | 90711.8     |
| 9      | 112     | 114        | 64515    | 9.4   | 63168      | 21453.3     |
| 10     | 97.2    | 107        | 69894    | 13.6  | 79315.2    | 26937.2     |
| 11     | 79.5    | 94.99      | 75274    | 1.5   | 7155       | 2430        |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 210.6 | 2.02682E+6 | 688355      |

5.3.6.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low-speed gears. A semi-topping hob was used to simulate a nominal corner break at the tooth tips. The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-MLRS," are attached as Appendix G.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a calculation of the face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated. UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the low speed train subjected to the duty cycle with the following result:

|                                  | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                  |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:         |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| to 405 hours                     | 1+                       |
| GEAR PITTING:                    |                          |
| Life is less than one duty cycle | 1-                       |
| to 239 hours                     | 1+                       |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:           |                          |
| Life= 423 hours                  | 1+                       |
| to 5793 hours                    | 27+                      |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 210.6 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours and more than one duty cycle. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the stress. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment. The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point specified on the gear drawings (0.055") is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. However, since no spalling was found upon examination of the gears it is indicated that the higher life numbers can be used.

The prediction of the software is that pitting (but not breakage) should occur before one duty cycle is reached by 1 unit out of 20. It would require an increase in "allowable" compressive stress of only 7% to reach one duty cycle. Since only two drives were tested it is recommended that the prediction be considered adequate and that no change in the software be made without further test data.

5.3.6.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The duty cycle consists of an extensive warm up period at about 40 HP. The torque is then increased in small steps up to the maximum torque, which is applied for a short period of time. This type of loading is ideal for "breaking in" the gears and will reduce the surface finish below the manufactured finish before the loads likely to produce hot scoring are applied. The pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 microinches (and may be as low as 10 microinches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 microinches (and may be as low as 15 microinches) after break-in. Values of 20 microinches for the pinion and 25 microinches for the gear were assumed, resulting in an average composite surface finish of 22.6 microinches for the hot scoring calculations.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation's viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

5.3.6.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

The EHL Guidebook tabulates the composite surface finish for various tooth finishing methods for which the probability of cold scoring was developed.

When a pinion surface finish of 20 microinches and a gear surface finish of 25 microinches are used with the software, the predicted probability of cold scoring is 73%. When the values from the guidebook are used (composite finish of 20 microinches for ground, hardened gears) the maximum probability is 18%.

It is recommended that the guidebook surface finish values be used instead of the estimated actual finishes to achieve results that are consistent with the condition of the gears subjected to the test duty cycle. Even though only two drives were tested it is probable that, with a probability of 73%, scoring would have occurred.

The oil used in the calculations is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

5.3.6.4. Scoring summary. Table 5-20 gives the load point from the TACOM duty cycle (Ld Pt), the pinion torque in lb-in (Tork), the pinion speed (RPM), the time at each load condition (Hours), the equivalent load distribution factor for crowned gears (Eq\_Cm), the mesh oil inlet temperature in degrees F (oF) and the hot scoring (Hot Scr %) and cold scoring (Cold Scr %) probabilities in percent.

The scoring probabilities calculated by the software are not in conflict with the test data when the surface finish is estimated as noted and no change in the software code is recommended without further test data.

5.3.7. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on a floppy disk labeled "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data" and is part of the report. Appendix Q contains an index to the files on this disk.

Table 5-20. Scoring Summary, MLRS L.S.Train (lb-in)

| #  | Ld Pt | Tork  | RPM  | Hours | Eq Cm | oF  | Hot Scr % | Cld Scr % |
|----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| 1  | WU    | 16302 | 162  | 74.6  | 1.906 |     | -----     | -----     |
| 2  | .3    | 32237 | 292  | 12.6  | 1.585 | 187 | Under 1   | 7         |
| 3  | .35   | 37617 | 250  | 7.6   | 1.526 | 208 | Under 1   | 18        |
| 4  | .4    | 42996 | 191  | 14.4  | 1.478 | 198 | Under 1   | 10        |
| 5  | .45   | 48376 | 174  | 13.9  | 1.436 | 198 | Under 1   | 10        |
| 6  | .5    | 53755 | 156  | 18.4  | 1.399 | 220 | Under 1   | 18        |
| 7  | .55   | 59135 | 130  | 8.7   | 1.368 | 187 | Under 1   | 6         |
| 8  | .58   | 62355 | 124  | 35.9  | 1.35  | 158 | Under 1   | Under 5   |
| 9  | .6    | 64515 | 112  | 9.4   | 1.339 | 186 | Under 1   | 5         |
| 10 | .65   | 69894 | 97.2 | 13.6  | 1.317 | 165 | Under 1   | Under 5   |
| 11 | .7    | 75274 | 79.5 | 1.5   | 1.298 |     | -----     | -----     |

## 6.0. DESIGN OPTIMIZATION OF THE M2/M3 FINAL DRIVE

### 6.1. Optimization with 66,000-lb Vehicle Duty Cycle

#### 6.1.1. Gears.

6.1.1.1 General. The optimized gears are ground to AGMA Class Q11 per ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88.1. The present gear specifications have tooth grinding as an option, and the test gears inspected by TACOM for this contract were ground. The optimized gears have controlled tip relief where the present gear specifications allow tip and root relief but do not require it. The same hob is used for all gears except the high speed pinion where a short lead hob is used to obtain finished involute down to the form diameter. If the gears are ground with the "Zero-Degree" method it would be necessary to use profile control cams for each of the four gears. If the "V-Wheel" or form grinding method is used a set of wheel dressing cams would be needed for each gear.

The depth to maximum sub-surface shear was calculated by the software for each load in the duty cycle and the minimum recommended case depth provided. The maximum recommended case depth is calculated based on the thickness of the tooth at the tip to avoid full case hardness completely through the tip. For the low speed gears, since some of the duty cycle loads are quite high, the required case depth based on load is higher than the recommended case depth based on the tooth tip thickness. The use of the required case depth for load is safe if the proper tip relief is used to reduce the load concentration at the tooth tips.

6.1.1.2 Tip relief and profile tolerance control. At the first point of contact (gear tip and pinion root) the deflection of the teeth already under load causes the incoming pinion tooth to seem to be ahead of where it should be. This causes the load to be picked up very abruptly at the tip of the gear tooth. (This condition is more serious on spur and low contact ratio helicals than on full helicals.) This condition applies a heavy shock load at the gear tooth tip where the "cantilever beam" is the longest and produces large root stresses. The same thing happens to the pinion tooth at the last point of contact but the effect of dropping the load abruptly is not as severe (mostly noise and vibration along with a rise in compressive stress from the tooth edge breaking the contact "foot print"). The action is approach action from the first point of contact to the pitch point. The gear tooth is approaching the pinion tooth and the tip acts much like a sharp edged scraper (or, in severe cases, a cutting tool). The action is recess action after contact has passed the pitch point. The gear tooth is retreating from the pinion tooth. Recess action is much more conducive to building and maintaining a lubricant film than is approach action, especially at start or end of action. Tooth spacing errors, either pitch or profile, add to this effect for those teeth that are "ahead" of where they should be. This means that even lightly loaded gears, with little deflection, suffer the same type of problem due to manufacturing error.

One method of reducing the deflection problem (or at least not making it worse) is to make the tolerances on profile such that the base pitch of the driver can never be less than theoretical and the base pitch of the driven never more than theoretical. This will reduce the impact at the first point of contact because

it will ensure that the teeth on the driver are a little "behind" and on the driven a little "ahead". Of course, this will make things worse at the last point of contact but conditions there are much less severe. The practical application of this method means that the profile tolerance on the driver should always be plus at the tip, and on the driven always minus. As long as we have to live with these tolerances we may as well put them where they may help us and, at least, not hurt us. (Of course, this must not be overdone as we will lose conjugate action. For gears less than about Q9 accuracy a careful study should be made of the +/- tolerance zone.)

In addition to tolerance control the application of tip relief on the gears will reduce the engagement shock and the tendency to scrape the driver root. (This will also help the abrupt dropping of load at the last point of contact.) The load can then be picked up smoothly and the full load (plus shock) on the tooth tips eliminated. Since optimum tip relief can be built into the production tools, the advantages cost very little except getting the specifications right at the design stage.

6.1.1.3 Gear tolerance. Figures 5-1 through 5-4 give the tolerances for the HS18, HS34, LS18 and LS53 gears. The tolerances conform to AGMA Class Q11 tolerances; however, the shown profile tolerances must be modified later to include the tip relief. The modifications for the H.S. and L.S. gears are shown in Appendices H and I, respectively.

The crown on the present gears is retained. The gears would exhibit lower Cm values and higher life ratings with no crown at all, but only if there were no misalignment other than that allowed by lead errors and housing tolerance. The gears inspected by TACOM personnel were from a vehicle mounted in a test cell and the load was provided by dynamometers. The vehicle frame (and, therefore, the housing) was not subjected to any twisting or bending forces from operation on rough terrain. No field data was provided for analysis of drives from vehicles that had been subjected to rough terrain conditions. Since the amount of gear misalignment caused by frame and housing deflection is not known it is recommended that the crown be applied to reduce concentrated load on the tooth ends in case the housing deflections are significant.

6.1.1.4 Housing tolerance. The tolerance on the center distances must be changed to allow only a 0.003" variation instead of a 0.010" variation. The out of plane tolerance must be tightened slightly.

#### H.S. Train

Center distance = 7.430" +0.003" -0.000"  
In Plane within 0.002"

#### L.S. Train

Center distance = 10.287" +0.003" -0.000"  
In Plane within 0.004"

Figure 6-1. H.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |       |      |           |      |                                             |
|----------------------------|-------|------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input | Name | Output    | Unit | Comment                                     |
|                            |       |      |           |      | HS Train Ground - OPT                       |
|                            |       |      |           |      | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88         |
|                            |       |      |           |      | Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook |
| 11                         |       | Q    |           |      | AGMA Quality Number                         |
|                            |       | m    | 'OK       |      | Message-Quality Number                      |
| 18                         |       | N    |           |      | Number of teeth                             |
| 3.5                        |       | Pnd  |           | 1/in | Normal pitch                                |
| 0                          |       | psi  |           | deg  | Helix angle                                 |
| 1.75                       |       | F    |           | in   | Face width                                  |
|                            |       | Pd   | 3.5       | 1/in | Transverse pitch                            |
|                            |       | D    | 5.1429    | in   | Reference pitch diameter                    |
|                            |       | mn   | 7.2571429 | mm   | Normal module                               |
|                            |       | VrT  | .0017     | in   | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)               |
|                            |       | QRUN | 11        |      | Runout Quality Q#                           |
|                            |       | m1   | 'OK       |      |                                             |
|                            |       | VpA  | .00046    | in   | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-               |
|                            |       | QPIT | 11        |      | Pitch Quality Q#                            |
|                            |       | m2   | 'OK       |      |                                             |
|                            |       | VoT  | .00059    | in   | Profile Tolerance                           |
|                            |       | QPRO | 11        |      | Profile Quality Q#                          |
|                            |       | m3   | 'OK       |      |                                             |
|                            |       | VyT  | .00039    | in   | Tooth Alignment Tolerance                   |
|                            |       | QLD  | 11        |      | Alignment Quality Q#                        |
|                            |       | m4   | 'OK       |      |                                             |

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.060"/0.070"

Figure 6-2. H.S. Train 34-tooth gear:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----              |
|                            |           |          |            | HS Train Ground - OPT               |
|                            |           |          |            | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 |
|                            |           |          |            | Gear Classification and Inspection  |
|                            |           |          |            | Handbook                            |
| 11                         |           | Q        |            | AGMA Quality Number                 |
|                            |           | m        | 'OK        | Message-Quality Number              |
| 34                         |           | N        |            | Number of teeth                     |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd      |            | Normal pitch                        |
| 0                          |           | psi      |            | Helix angle                         |
| 1.582                      |           | F        |            | Face width                          |
|                            |           | Pd       | 3.5        | Transverse pitch                    |
|                            |           | D        | 9.7143     | Reference pitch diameter            |
|                            |           | mn       | 7.2571429  | Normal module                       |
|                            |           | VrT      | .002       | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)       |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 11         | Runout Quality Q#                   |
|                            |           | m1       | 'OK        |                                     |
|                            |           | VpA      | .00052     | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-       |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11         | Pitch Quality Q#                    |
|                            |           | m2       | 'OK        |                                     |
|                            |           | VoT      | .00065     | Profile Tolerance                   |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11         | Profile Quality Q#                  |
|                            |           | m3       | 'OK        |                                     |
|                            |           | VyT      | .00036     | Tooth Alignment Tolerance           |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11         | Alignment Quality Q#                |
|                            |           | m4       | 'OK        |                                     |

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.060"/0.070"

Crown 0.0005/0.0010 inches

Max Crown Rise To Be Centered On Tooth +/-0.1 inches

Figure 6-3. L.S. Train 18-tooth pinion:

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |          |           |                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----              |
|                            |           |          |           | LS Train Ground - OPT               |
|                            |           |          |           | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 |
|                            |           |          |           | Gear Classification and Inspection  |
|                            |           |          |           | Handbook                            |
| 11                         |           | Q        |           | AGMA Quality Number                 |
|                            |           | m        | 'OK       | Message-Quality Number              |
| 18                         |           | N        |           | Number of teeth                     |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd      |           | Normal pitch                        |
| 0                          |           | psi      |           | Helix angle                         |
| 3.5                        |           | F        |           | Face width                          |
|                            |           | Pd       | 3.5       | Transverse pitch                    |
|                            |           | D        | 5.1429    | Reference pitch diameter            |
|                            |           | mn       | 7.2571429 | Normal module                       |
|                            |           | VrT      | .0017     | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)       |
|                            |           | QRUN     | 11        | Runout Quality Q#                   |
|                            |           | m1       | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VpA      | .00046    | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-       |
|                            |           | QPIT     | 11        | Pitch Quality Q#                    |
|                            |           | m2       | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VoT      | .00059    | Profile Tolerance                   |
|                            |           | QPRO     | 11        | Profile Quality Q#                  |
|                            |           | m3       | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VyT      | .00064    | Tooth Alignment Tolerance           |
|                            |           | QLD      | 11        | Alignment Quality Q#                |
|                            |           | m4       | 'OK       |                                     |

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.070"/0.080"

Figure 6-4. L.S. Train 53-tooth gear:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----              |
|                            |           |         |           | LS Train Ground -OPT                |
|                            |           |         |           | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 |
|                            |           |         |           | Gear Classification and Inspection  |
|                            |           |         |           | Handbook                            |
| 11                         |           | Q       |           | AGMA Quality Number                 |
|                            |           | m       | 'OK       | Message-Quality Number              |
| 53                         |           | N       |           | Number of teeth                     |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd     |           | Normal pitch                        |
| 0                          |           | psi     |           | Helix angle                         |
| 2.88                       |           | F       |           | Face width                          |
|                            |           | Pd      | 3.5       | Transverse pitch                    |
|                            |           | D       | 15.1429   | Reference pitch diameter            |
|                            |           | mn      | 7.2571429 | Normal module                       |
|                            |           | VrT     | .0022     | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)       |
|                            |           | QRUN    | 11        | Runout Quality Q#                   |
|                            |           | m1      | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VpA     | .00056    | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-       |
|                            |           | QPIT    | 11        | Pitch Quality Q#                    |
|                            |           | m2      | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VoT     | .00069    | Profile Tolerance                   |
|                            |           | QPRO    | 11        | Profile Quality Q#                  |
|                            |           | m3      | 'OK       |                                     |
|                            |           | VyT     | .00056    | Tooth Alignment Tolerance           |
|                            |           | QLD     | 11        | Alignment Quality Q#                |
|                            |           | m4      | 'OK       |                                     |

Effective Case Depth to 50 Rc/C Point After Grinding = 0.070"/0.080"

Crown 0.0010/0.0015 inches

Max Crown Rise To Be Centered On Tooth +/-0.1 inches

6.1.2 High-Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the high-speed train with 66,000 lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec," Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW," Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in)

66000-lb Duty Cycle

| ----- MINER'S RULE ----- |         |            |          |      |            |             |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| Cond #                   | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
| 1                        | 280     | 62.53      | 14070    | 20   | 5600       | 2964.71     |
| 2                        | 280     | 45.33      | 10200    | 30   | 8400       | 4447.06     |
| 3                        | 335     | 136        | 25620    | 10   | 3350       | 1773.53     |
| 4                        | 1220    | 131        | 6780     | 10   | 12200      | 6458.82     |
| 5                        | 1285    | 205        | 10080    | 30   | 38550      | 20408.8     |
| 6                        | 615     | 105        | 10800    | 20   | 12300      | 6511.76     |
| 7                        | 2015    | 145        | 4560     | 20   | 40300      | 21335.3     |
| 8                        | 390     | 176        | 28500    | 10   | 3900       | 2064.71     |
| 9                        | 1010    | 140        | 8760     | 30   | 30300      | 16041.2     |
| 10                       | 2350    | 167        | 4500     | 30   | 70500      | 37323.5     |
| 11                       | 1790    | 169        | 5970     | 20   | 35800      | 18952.9     |
| 12                       | 1230    | 188        | 9660     | 30   | 36900      | 19535.3     |
| 13                       | 2800    | 196        | 4410     | 30   | 84000      | 44470.6     |
| 14                       | 1440    | 113        | 4980     | 30   | 43200      | 22870.6     |
| 15                       | 3000    | 221        | 4650     | 20   | 60000      | 31764.7     |
| 16                       | 335     | 100        | 18840    | 10   | 3350       | 1773.53     |
| 17                       | 280     | 100        | 22500    | 10   | 2800       | 1482.35     |
| 18                       | 1020    | 109        | 6780     | 10   | 10200      | 5400        |
| TOTALS                   |         |            |          | 370  | 501650     | 265579      |

6.1.2.1 Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the high speed gears. A non-topping hob was used. Any corner break at the tooth tips should be held to no more than .007". The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "H.S. Train-OPT," are attached as Appendix J.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated, as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 34-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the "MLRS" and optimized high speed trains.

"MLRS" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

|                            | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:            |                          |
| Life= 135 hours            | 21+                      |
| to 1133 hours              | 182+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |                          |
| Life= 3233 hours           | 521+                     |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:              |                          |
| Life= 255 hours            | 41+                      |
| to 2140 hours              | 345+                     |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |                          |
| Life= 685 hours            | 110+                     |
| to 7959 hours              | 1286+                    |

"Optimized" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

|                            | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:            |                          |
| Life= 168 hours            | 27+                      |
| to 1410 hours              | 227+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |                          |
| Life= 1551 hours           | 250+                     |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:              |                          |
| Life= 317 hours            | 51+                      |
| to 2663 hours              | 429+                     |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |                          |
| Life= 1513 hours           | 244+                     |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary because the program uses both the high and low values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218.2. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The net increase in life for the H.S. Train is 24% for durability and 121% for strength.

6.1.2.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.3

For hot scoring the critical condition is the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

The hot scoring probability is below 1% at the high end and 1% at the low end of the viscosity range, compared to 3% at the high end and 13% at the low end for the "MLRS" gears.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from information gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

6.1.2.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.4

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is unchanged at 6% for both gear sets.

6.1.3. Low Speed Train. The duty cycle tables used for "Miner's Rule" life predictions for the low speed train with 66,000 lb vehicle weight were taken from "Original 500 Spec", Schedule A, and "For 66K GVW", Schedule A, furnished by TACOM. (Pinion torque is in lb-in.)

#### 66000-lb Duty Cycle

##### ==== MINER'S RULE ====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 148     | 62.43      | 26577    | 20   | 2960       | 1005.28     |
| 2      | 148     | 45.26      | 19267    | 30   | 4440       | 1507.92     |
| 3      | 177     | 135        | 48393    | 10   | 1770       | 601.132     |
| 4      | 646     | 131        | 12807    | 10   | 6460       | 2193.96     |
| 5      | 680     | 205        | 19040    | 30   | 20400      | 6928.3      |
| 6      | 326     | 105        | 20400    | 20   | 6520       | 2214.34     |
| 7      | 1067    | 145        | 8613     | 20   | 21340      | 7247.55     |
| 8      | 207     | 176        | 53833    | 10   | 2070       | 703.019     |
| 9      | 535     | 140        | 16547    | 30   | 16050      | 5450.94     |

66000-lb Duty Cycle

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 10     | 1244    | 167        | 8500     | 30   | 37320      | 12674.7     |
| 11     | 948     | 169        | 11277    | 20   | 18960      | 6439.25     |
| 12     | 651     | 188        | 18247    | 30   | 19530      | 6632.83     |
| 13     | 1482    | 195        | 8330     | 30   | 44460      | 15099.6     |
| 14     | 762     | 113        | 9407     | 30   | 22860      | 7763.77     |
| 15     | 1588    | 221        | 8783     | 20   | 31760      | 10786.4     |
| 16     | 177     | 99.98      | 35587    | 10   | 1770       | 601.132     |
| 17     | 148     | 99.84      | 42500    | 10   | 1480       | 502.642     |
| 18     | 540     | 109        | 12807    | 10   | 5400       | 1833.96     |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 370  | 265550     | 90186.8     |

6.1.3.1. Bending strength and surface durability. UTS Gear Analysis program #500 was used to obtain the I and J factors for the low speed gears. A non-topping hob was used. Any corner break at the tooth tips should be held to no more than .007". The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is calculated, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth. The output sheets and plots, labeled "L.S. Train-OPT," are attached as Appendix K.

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor, Cmf. An estimate of the mismatch was made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications. The mean misalignment was calculated as this correlated well with an analysis of a TACOM test duty cycle performed under this contract. UTS Program #60-5406 (TK) was then used to calculate an "equivalent Cmf" for each load condition in the duty cycle to include the effect of the crown on the 53-tooth gear.

UTS Program #540 was run to obtain life predictions for the "MLRS" and optimized low speed trains.

"MLRS" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

|                            | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:            |                          |
| Life= 154 hours            | 24+                      |
| to 4966 hours              | 206+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |                          |
| Life= 732 hours            | 118+                     |
| to 8703 hours              | 1403+                    |
| GEAR PITTING:              |                          |
| Life= 453 hours            | 73+                      |
| to 3767 hours              | 607+                     |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |                          |
| Life= 6785 hours           | 1094+                    |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

"Optimized" Program #540 Summary Sheet - 66000 lb Duty Cycle

|                            | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:            |                          |
| Life= 572 hours            | 92+                      |
| to 4966 hours              | 800+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:   |                          |
| Life= 4421 hours           | 713+                     |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:              |                          |
| Life= 1684 hours           | 271+                     |
| to 14624 hours             | 2358+                    |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:     |                          |
| Life= 4235 hours           | 683+                     |
| To More Than 100,000 hours | 16000+                   |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 6.2 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both high and low values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The net increase in life for the L.S. Train is 271% for durability and 479% for strength.

6.1.3.2. Hot scoring. UTS Program 60-560 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of hot scoring. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

The maximum speed condition (Cond #15) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #8).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

For both gear sets the hot scoring probability is less than 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from information gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

6.1.3.3. Cold scoring. UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) was used to obtain a probability of cold scoring. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #8) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #15).

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) was estimated to be 180 °F.

The oil is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

The cold scoring probability is 5% for the "MLRS" gears and increases to 9% for the optimized gears. Since the scoring probability is less than 10% this increase is not considered significant.

6.1.4 Backlash. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When measuring over two pins the effective tooth thickness is not measured and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear not measured. The measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements all reduce the backlash between the teeth. Calculations were made to determine the effective tooth thickness for low temperature operation while keeping the "hot" backlash within reasonable values. Root mean square values were used which covers more than 95% of cases.

Effective tooth thickness of optimized gears

18 tooth H.S. pinion: 0.5152"/0.5132"  
34 tooth H.S. gear: 0.3784"/0.3764"  
18 tooth L.S. pinion: 0.5825"/0.5805"  
53 tooth L.S. gear: 0.4455"/0.4435"

Center distance limits of optimized housing:

H.S. Train Center Distance = 7.433"/7.430"  
L.S. Train Center Distance = 10.290"/10.287"

Calculations were then made to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

H.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -42 °F.

At maximum machined center distance and minimum actual tooth thickness the backlash would be 0.0219" at +180 °F. (The minimum actual tooth thickness was used instead of the minimum effective to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives.)

L.S. Train:

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -48 °F

At maximum machined center distance and minimum actual tooth thickness the backlash would be 0.0289" at +180 °F. (The minimum actual rather than minimum effective tooth thickness was used to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives.)

6.1.5. Computer Data. All computer data generated is furnished on two floppy disks labeled "H.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)" and "L.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)" and is part of the report. Appendix R contains a list of the files on these disks.

#### 7.0. "EXPERT DESIGN SYSTEM" FOR MILITARY FINAL DRIVE ANALYSIS

Presentation of the "Expert Design System" consists of step by step instructions for utilizing the software programs to analyze a candidate military final drive. Figure 7-1 is a flow chart summarizing the decision path for using the software programs. The given example is not an existing design and is used for instruction only.

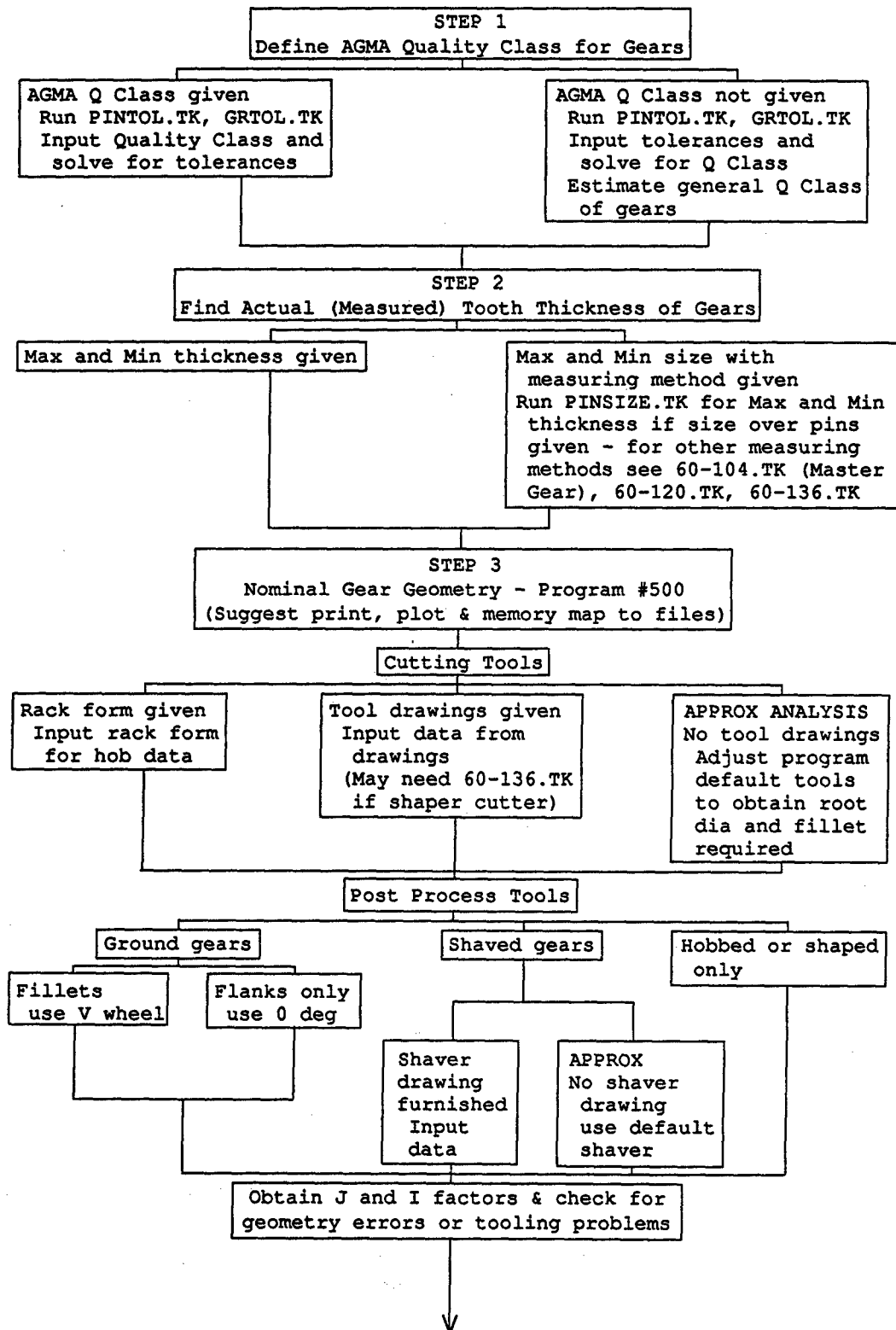
Before proceeding, run the programs "SETUP" and "TKSETUP" to configure the software for your computer, printer, plotter and any other devices you wish to use unless this has already been done.

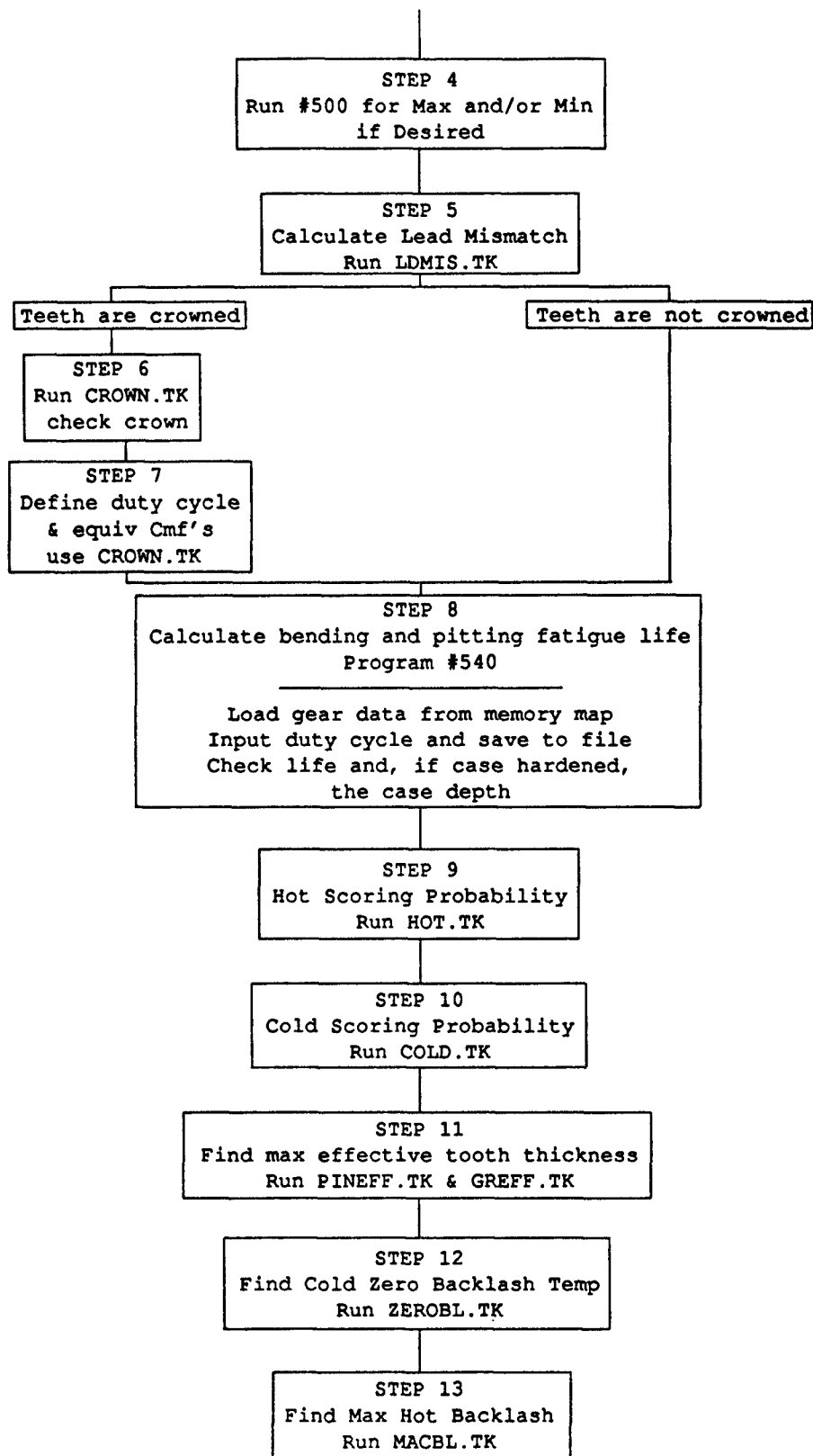
The UTS program TK Solver Plus will be abbreviated TK. It is assumed that TK is available on the same sub-directory as the TK models furnished for the analysis. It is also assumed that the user is familiar with the use of TK and of computer software generally.

The example set of gears are carburized and hardened steel spur gears running in an aluminum housing. There are 18 teeth in the pinion and 34 teeth in the gear. The normal diametral pitch is 3.5 and the nominal pressure angle is 25 degrees. Tip relief is not specified but one of the gears has crowned teeth. The input data for the various programs will furnish other details.

The drawings of the gears give the required root diameters but do not indicate a rack form (hob cutting edge dimensions) for generating the gears. (If a rack form is given the dimensions are input into program #500.) Without the rack form specified the best we can do is to adjust a computer generated form to match the full fillet or flat root condition specified and the root diameter given on the drawing. This would be done in program #500. Under these conditions the gear tooth is NOT fully defined and the possible variation in form

Figure 7-1. Flow Chart for Final Drive Gear Analysis





could cause a considerable difference in the bending fatigue life. All that the software can then provide is an approximation for bending fatigue life.

The AGMA Quality Class is not given but the individual tolerances are.

#### 7.1. Step 1: Define the Quality Class of the Gears

Load TK and PINTOL. Clear the variables, input the known data, and solve by pressing F9.

For the 18-tooth pinion:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |          |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit---- | Comment-----                                                                          |
|                            |           |         |           |          | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88<br>Gear Classification and Inspection<br>Handbook |
|                            |           | Q       |           |          | AGMA Quality Number                                                                   |
|                            |           | m       |           |          | Message-Quality Number                                                                |
| 18                         |           | N       |           |          | Number of teeth                                                                       |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd     |           | 1/in     | Normal pitch                                                                          |
| 0                          |           | psi     |           | deg      | Helix angle                                                                           |
| 1.75                       |           | F       |           | in       | Face width                                                                            |
|                            |           | Pd      | 3.5       | 1/in     | Transverse pitch                                                                      |
|                            |           | D       | 5.1429    | in       | Reference pitch diameter                                                              |
|                            |           | mn      | 7.2571429 | mm       | Normal module                                                                         |
| .0013                      |           | VrT     |           | in       | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)                                                         |
|                            |           | QRUN    | 12        |          | Runout Quality Q#                                                                     |
|                            |           | m1      | 'OK       |          |                                                                                       |
| .0005                      |           | VpA     |           | in       | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-                                                         |
|                            |           | QPIT    | 11        |          | Pitch Quality Q#                                                                      |
|                            |           | m2      | 'OK       |          |                                                                                       |
| .0005                      |           | VoT     |           | in       | Profile Tolerance                                                                     |
|                            |           | QPRO    | 11        |          | Profile Quality Q#                                                                    |
|                            |           | m3      | 'OK       |          |                                                                                       |
| .0004                      |           | VyT     |           | in       | Tooth Alignment Tolerance                                                             |
|                            |           | QLD     | 11        |          | Alignment Quality Q#                                                                  |
|                            |           | m4      | 'OK       |          |                                                                                       |
|                            |           | VqT     |           | in       | Tooth to Tooth Composite Tolerance                                                    |
|                            |           | QCOMP   |           |          | Tooth Composite Quality Q#                                                            |
|                            |           | m5      |           |          |                                                                                       |
|                            |           | VcqT    |           | in       | Total Composite Tolerance                                                             |
|                            |           | QTOT    |           |          | Total Composite Quality Q#                                                            |
|                            |           | m6      |           |          |                                                                                       |

Ref:  
 Extracted from ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88  
 Gear Classification and Inspection  
 Handbook, with permission of the  
 publisher, American Gear Manufacturers  
 Association, 1500 King Street, Suite  
 201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

For the 34-tooth gear:

Reset TK (or load it) and load GRTOL. Clear the variables, input the known data and solve.

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |         |           |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                                                                |
|                            |           |         |           | 60-100 (Rev 1.1) ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88<br>Gear Classification and Inspection<br>Handbook |
|                            |           | Q       |           | AGMA Quality Number                                                                   |
|                            |           | m       |           | Message-Quality Number                                                                |
| 34                         |           | N       |           | Number of teeth                                                                       |
| 3.5                        |           | Pnd     |           | Normal pitch                                                                          |
| 0                          |           | psi     |           | Helix angle                                                                           |
| 1.625                      |           | F       |           | Face width                                                                            |
|                            |           | Pd      | 3.5       | Transverse pitch                                                                      |
|                            |           | D       | 9.7143    | Reference pitch diameter                                                              |
|                            |           | mn      | 7.2571429 | Normal module                                                                         |
|                            |           |         |           |                                                                                       |
| .003                       |           | VrT     |           | Radial Runout Tolerance (TIR)                                                         |
|                            |           | QRUN    | 10        | Runout Quality Q#                                                                     |
|                            |           | m1      | 'OK       |                                                                                       |
|                            |           |         |           |                                                                                       |
| .00051                     |           | VpA     |           | Allowable Pitch Variation +/-                                                         |
|                            |           | QPIT    | 11        | Pitch Quality Q#                                                                      |
|                            |           | m2      | 'OK       |                                                                                       |
|                            |           |         |           |                                                                                       |
| .00064                     |           | VoT     |           | Profile Tolerance                                                                     |
|                            |           | QPRO    | 11        | Profile Quality Q#                                                                    |
|                            |           | m3      | 'OK       |                                                                                       |
|                            |           |         |           |                                                                                       |
| .00039                     |           | VyT     |           | Tooth Alignment Tolerance                                                             |
|                            |           | QLD     | 11        | Alignment Quality Q#                                                                  |
|                            |           | m4      | 'OK       |                                                                                       |

Both gears fall generally into AGMA class Q11. Class Q11 will be used for the gears where required in the computer programs.

## 7.2. Step 2: Find Actual (Measured) Tooth Thickness of Gears

The gear drawings will specify the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter for the gears. If the tooth thickness is given we can use these values directly. Usually the size over pins is given as a method of specifying the tooth thickness. If only the size over pins is given we will need to calculate the tooth thickness at the reference pitch diameter. (If both are given you may still wish to check them.)

Suppose we have 6.0922"/6.0728" over 0.5600" pins for the pinion and 10.3944"/10.3914" over 0.4800" pins for the gear.

Load (or reset) TK and load PINSIZE. Clear the variables. Input the known data for the maximum size over pins for the pinion and solve.

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |          |                                        |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit---- | Comment-----                           |
|                            |           |         |           |          | 60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS |
| 18                         |           | n       |           |          | Number of teeth                        |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      |           | 1/in     | Normal diametral pitch                 |
| 25                         |           | npa     |           | deg      | Normal pressure angle                  |
| 0                          |           | ha      |           | deg      | Nominal helix angle                    |
|                            |           | pd      | 5.1429    | in       | Ref pitch diameter                     |
|                            |           | db      | 4.661     | in       | Base diameter                          |
|                            |           | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in     | Transverse diametral pitch             |
|                            |           | tpa     | 25        | deg      | Transverse pressure angle              |
|                            |           | ntt     | .4881     | in       | Normal tooth thickness at ref pd       |
|                            |           | ttt     | .4881     | in       | Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd   |
|                            |           | recpin  | .53604    | in       | Pin dia for contact at tooth = space   |
|                            |           | std_pin | .56000    | in       | Closest standard pin                   |
|                            | .56000    | pin     |           | in       | Actual pin (or ball) diameter          |
|                            |           | mea1    | 3.0461    | in       | Radius over one pin                    |
|                            |           | meab    | 6.0922    | in       | Measurement over two balls             |
|                            | 6.0922    | mea2    |           | in       | Measurement over two pins              |
|                            |           | mea3    |           | in       | Measurement over three pins            |
|                            |           | minf    |           | in       | Minimum face width for three pins      |
|                            |           | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm       | Normal module                          |
|                            |           | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm       | Transverse module                      |
|                            |           | ts_dia  | 5.2242718 | in       | Diameter where tooth = space           |
|                            |           | r_pin_c | 2.7661    | in       | Radius to center of actual pin         |
|                            |           | pa_pin  | .56884435 | rad      | Press angle at actual pin center       |
|                            |           | inv_pa_ | .07049497 | rad      | Involute actual pin center pa          |
|                            |           | pa_cont | .47888442 | rad      | Press angle at contact of actual pin   |
|                            |           | cont_d  | 5.2517876 | in       | Actual pin contact diameter            |
|                            |           | inv_tpa | .02997535 | rad      | Involute of trans pa                   |
|                            |           | bha     | 0         | deg      | Base helix angle                       |

For the minimum size over pins for the pinion:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----                  |
|                            |           |          |            | 60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS  |
| 18                         |           | n        |            | Number of teeth                         |
| 3.5                        |           | pn       |            | Normal diametral pitch                  |
| 25                         |           | npa      |            | Normal pressure angle                   |
| 0                          |           | ha       |            | Nominal helix angle                     |
|                            |           | pd       | 5.1429     | in Ref pitch diameter                   |
|                            |           | db       | 4.661      | in Base diameter                        |
|                            |           | pt       | 3.5        | 1/in Transverse diametral pitch         |
|                            |           | tpa      | 25         | deg Transverse pressure angle           |
|                            |           | ntt      | .4766      | in Normal tooth thickness at ref pd     |
|                            |           | ttt      | .4766      | in Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd |
|                            |           | recpin   | .53074     | in Pin dia for contact at tooth = space |
|                            |           | std_pin  | .56000     | in Closest standard pin                 |
|                            | .56000    | pin      |            | in Actual pin (or ball) diameter        |
|                            |           | meal     | 3.0364     | in Radius over one pin                  |
|                            |           | meab     | 6.0728     | in Measurement over two balls           |
|                            | 6.0728    | mea2     |            | in Measurement over two pins            |

For the maximum size over pins for the gear:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----                  |
|                            |           |          |            | 60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS  |
| 34                         |           | n        |            | Number of teeth                         |
| 3.5                        |           | pn       |            | Normal diametral pitch                  |
| 25                         |           | npa      |            | Normal pressure angle                   |
| 0                          |           | ha       |            | Nominal helix angle                     |
|                            |           | pd       | 9.7143     | in Ref pitch diameter                   |
|                            |           | db       | 8.8041     | in Base diameter                        |
|                            |           | pt       | 3.5        | 1/in Transverse diametral pitch         |
|                            |           | tpa      | 25         | deg Transverse pressure angle           |
|                            |           | ntt      | .4655      | in Normal tooth thickness at ref pd     |
|                            |           | ttt      | .4655      | in Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd |
|                            |           | recpin   | .51040     | in Pin dia for contact at tooth = space |
|                            |           | std_pin  | .48000     | in Closest standard pin                 |
|                            | .48000    | pin      |            | in Actual pin (or ball) diameter        |
|                            |           | meal     | 5.1972     | in Radius over one pin                  |
|                            |           | meab     | 10.3944    | in Measurement over two balls           |
|                            | 10.3944   | mea2     |            | in Measurement over two pins            |

For the minimum size over pins for the gear:

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |           |                                        |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- | Comment-----                           |
|                            |           |         |           |           | 60-1441 PIN MEASUREMENT-EXTERNAL GEARS |
| 34                         |           | n       |           |           | Number of teeth                        |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      |           | 1/in      | Normal diametral pitch                 |
| 25                         |           | npa     |           | deg       | Normal pressure angle                  |
| 0                          |           | ha      |           | deg       | Nominal helix angle                    |
|                            |           | pd      | 9.7143    | in        | Ref pitch diameter                     |
|                            |           | db      | 8.8041    | in        | Base diameter                          |
|                            |           | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in      | Transverse diametral pitch             |
|                            |           | tpa     | 25        | deg       | Transverse pressure angle              |
|                            |           | ntt     | .464      | in        | Normal tooth thickness at ref pd       |
|                            |           | ttt     | .464      | in        | Transverse tooth thickness at ref pd   |
|                            |           | recpin  | .51005    | in        | Pin dia for contact at tooth = space   |
|                            |           | std_pin | .48000    | in        | Closest standard pin                   |
| .48000                     |           | pin     |           | in        | Actual pin (or ball) diameter          |
|                            |           | meal    | 5.1957    | in        | Radius over one pin                    |
|                            |           | meab    | 10.3914   | in        | Measurement over two balls             |
| 10.3914                    |           | mea2    |           | in        | Measurement over two pins              |

#### Specified tooth thickness

18 tooth pinion: 0.4881"/0.4766"  
 34 tooth gear: 0.4655"/0.4640"

#### 7.3. Step 3: Run Program #500 for Analysis of Nominal Geometry of the Gear Set

Most of the analysis will be done using "nominal" center distance, max tooth thickness and outside diameters.

#### TACOM Gear Analysis

|                              |         |                     |                   |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|
| * Denotes Input Data         |         |                     |                   |
| * Normal Diam Pitch=         | 3.5000  | Opr Diam Pitch=     | 3.4667            |
| * Normal Pressure Angle=     | 25.0000 | Opr Pressure Angle= | 26.1453           |
| * Helix Angle=               | 0.0000  |                     |                   |
| Trans Diam Pitch=            | 3.5000  | Line of Action=     | 1.1311            |
| Trans Pressure Angle=        | 25.0000 | % Approach Action=  | 47.81             |
|                              |         | % Recess Action=    | 52.19             |
|                              |         | Profile C.R.=       | 1.3904            |
| Opr Center Distance=         | 7.5000  |                     |                   |
| * Face Width=                | 1.6250  |                     |                   |
| Basic Backlash=              | 0.0014  |                     |                   |
| Total Operating BL=          | 0.0121  |                     |                   |
|                              |         |                     |                   |
| * Number of Teeth=           |         | DRIVER (Deg Roll)   | DRIVEN (Deg Roll) |
| * Outside Diameter=          |         | 18                  | 34                |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock= |         | 5.8100 (42.64)      | 10.3300 (35.16)   |
|                              |         | 0.0150              | 0.0150            |

| HOB FORM DATA                      | NON-TOPPING |         | NON-TOPPING |         |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| * Hob Pressure Angle=              | 25.0000     |         | 25.0000     |         |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=             | 0.3785      |         | 0.3800      |         |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=      | 0.4338      |         | 0.4338      |         |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=   | 0.0772      |         | 0.0761      |         |
| * Hob Protuberance=                | 0.0080      |         | 0.0080      |         |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=             | 0.2315      |         | 0.2564      |         |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=        | 0.2479      |         | 0.2247      |         |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=      | 0.1189      |         | 0.1510      |         |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=  | 0.5031      |         | 0.4805      |         |
| *Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)= | 0.4881      |         | 0.4655      |         |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action= | 5.2143      | (28.73) | 9.7859      | (27.80) |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=             | 5.1429      | (26.72) | 9.7143      | (26.72) |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=          | 5.1923      | (28.13) | 9.8077      | (28.13) |
| Base Diameter=                     | 4.6610      |         | 8.8041      |         |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=    | 4.8146      | (14.83) | 9.3477      | (20.44) |
| Form Diameter=                     | 4.8075      | (14.48) | 9.3406      | (20.30) |
| Root Diameter=                     | 4.4701      |         | 8.9901      |         |
| Root Clearance=                    | 0.0999      |         | 0.0999      |         |
| Max Undercut=                      | 0.0081      |         | 0.0083      |         |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=          | 4.7279      | ( 9.74) | 9.1800      | (16.92) |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=         | 4.7279      | ( 9.74) | 9.1800      | (16.92) |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=     | 0.608       | (34.83) | 0.542       | (31.03) |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=             | 0.1009      |         | 0.0920      |         |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=              | 1.000       |         | 1.000       |         |
| Y Factor=                          | 0.725       |         | 0.795       |         |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=          | 1.000       |         | 1.000       |         |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=   | 1.633       |         | 1.666       |         |
| J-Factor=                          | 0.444       |         | 0.477       |         |
| I Factor=                          |             | 0.115   |             |         |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=        | 1.37        | (14.83) | 1.09        | (20.44) |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground         |             |         |             |         |
| Case Carburized                    |             |         |             |         |

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 0/0/00

Job : Sample

The data marked with "\*" are items that were input either by the operator or the program as a "default". (If a "default" is displayed, it will be entered if the enter key is pressed without typing an entry.)

The printout, tooth plots, and specific sliding plot labeled "Sample" are attached as Appendix L.

During operation, program #500 will ask if you wish to input "delta addendum". To analyze an existing design reply with "N" (no). This will turn off the dynamic default system and use entered data from the gear drawings.

The program was told to use non-topping full radius tip hobs. The program-generated (default) hobs did not provide the required root diameter. The program-generated hobs use the standard clearances to obtain the hob addendum.

The program uses a clearance of 0.025/Normal Pitch for gears that are hobbled only, 0.035/NP for shaved gears, and 0.040/NP for ground gears. The "Hob tip to reference line" was then adjusted to comply with the root diameter required.

Note: If a full radius hob is required, input a large number (such as 1") for the hob tip radius while in the hob design loop. The program will then adjust the hob tip radius to a full radius with the new "Hob tip to reference line".

The stress correction factor, Kf, is not the standard AGMA factor. The optional modified Kf in the program uses the radius of curvature where the J factor (and stress) is evaluated to calculate Kf, while the standard AGMA Kf uses the radius of curvature of the fillet at the root of the tooth instead. The AGMA approach is more conservative, but a more accurate evaluation is recommended for military final drives. The difference in the resulting J factor is not large, but the difference in calculated life can be substantial due to the flat character of the material stress/cycle ratio.

Note that the tooth plot of the pinion (Appendix L) shows that the start of active profile, Dia(sap), is below the point where the undercut meets the involute profile on the hobbled tooth. This indicates that the amount of finish stock is less than anticipated near the bottom of the active portion of the tooth if this hob geometry is used. In some cases heat treat distortion may be enough to prevent this area from cleaning up on some of the teeth. A short lead hob would place the undercut lower on the tooth and provide full finish stock in this area. Since the low stock situation could cause rejection of some gears at final inspection, a short lead hob could be considered; however, a short lead hob would decrease the radius of curvature in the root area and probably reduce the J factor to some extent.

#### 7.4. Step 4: Run Program #500 for Analysis of Max/Min Geometries of Gear Set

If desired, the analysis can be run twice, once at "minimum" conditions and once at "maximum" conditions to "box in" the design.

"Minimum" conditions:

- Minimum center distance
- Maximum tooth thickness
- Maximum outside diameters
- Minimum finish stock

"Maximum" conditions:

- Maximum center distance
- Minimum tooth thickness
- Minimum outside diameters
- Maximum finish stock

### 7.5. Step 5: Calculate the Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth

An estimate of the mismatch across the face of the gears is required along with a face mismatch factor,  $Cmf$ . An estimate of the mismatch is made from the lead errors allowed on the gears and the shaft misalignment allowed by the housing specifications.

From the gear drawings:

Tooth alignment (lead) error, 18 T = 0.0004"  
Tooth alignment (lead) error, 34 T = 0.00039"

From the housing drawings:

Maximum out of parallel = 0.003" in 7.2"  
Maximum out of plane = 0.004" in 7.2"

Load (or reset) TK and load LDMIS.

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                                |
|                            |           |         |           | LDMIS Total Lead Mismatch for<br>Gear Pair in Housing |
| 26.14                      |           | opr_pa  |           | deg Operating Pressure Angle                          |
| 1.75                       |           | face_p  |           | in Pinion:<br>Face Width                              |
| .0004                      |           | lead_p  |           | in Tooth Alignment (Lead) Error                       |
|                            |           |         |           | Gear:                                                 |
| 1.625                      |           | face_g  |           | in Face Width                                         |
| .00039                     |           | lead_g  |           | in Tooth Alignment (Lead) Error                       |
|                            |           |         |           | Housing (Shaft Alignment):                            |
| 7.2                        |           | D       |           | in Distance Between Bearings                          |
| .003                       |           | paral   |           | in Shafts Maximum Out of Parallel                     |
| .004                       |           | plane   |           | in Shafts Maximum Out of Plane                        |
|                            |           | ma      | .001      | in Mean Average Mismatch                              |
|                            |           | rms     | .0011     | in Root Mean Square Mismatch                          |
|                            |           | max     | .002      | in Maximum Mismatch                                   |

The model calculates the mean average, root mean square and maximum possible mismatch. For military final drives the mean average misalignment is sufficient.

### 7.6. Step 6: Check the Effect of the Crown

Load (or reset) TK and load CROWN.

The crown specified for the 34-tooth gear is 0.0006" to 0.0010". With the "CROWN" model we can quickly find the compressive stress with straight and crowned teeth. Under conditions where the amount of gear face misalignment or mismatch is clearly defined, a straight tooth may result in lower compressive stress than a crowned tooth. However, it is probably risky to design with no crown because any unexpected deflection would increase the face mismatch and could then cause much higher stress than calculated.

Clear the variables, input the known data and solve (F9).

Use the speed and torque from the maximum torque condition of the duty cycle. For the first solution we will leave the amount of crown blank and obtain the compressive stress for a straight tooth. Set "Blank Previous Stress?" to 'y' to clear any data in the plot lists left from a previous solution. Do not disturb the "L" in the status column of "PINION Speed", "PINION Torque", "Cmf" or "Eq\_cmf". We will need them later.

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                                                   |
|                            |           |         |           | 60-5406 CROWNED & STRAIGHT EXTERNAL<br>GEAR COMPRESSIVE STRESS (Rev 1.2) |
|                            |           | m1      | 'STRAIGHT | Message Field                                                            |
|                            |           | m2      | 'TEETH    |                                                                          |
|                            |           | m3      | 'PROF_NOT |                                                                          |
|                            |           | m4      | 'MODIFIED |                                                                          |
|                            |           |         |           | * Denotes Items Normally Input                                           |
|                            |           |         |           | COMMON DATA:                                                             |
|                            |           | adj     | 'y        | * Adjust Tooth Load per AGMA 217?<br>Def='y=yes 'n=no                    |
|                            |           | pmod    | 'n        | * Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no                                    |
|                            |           | drv     | 'p        | * Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear                                          |
| 11                         |           | Q       |           | * Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)                                            |
| L 390                      |           | n       |           | * PINION Speed                                                           |
| L 22500                    |           | tork    |           | * PINION Torque                                                          |
|                            |           | power   | 139.23    | Power                                                                    |
|                            |           | tan     | 8666.6667 | Tangential Load at Operating PD                                          |
|                            |           | vt      | 530.1     | Pitch Line Velocity                                                      |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      |           | * Normal pitch                                                           |
|                            |           | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | Normal Module                                                            |
| 25                         |           | npa     |           | * Normal Pressure Angle                                                  |
| 0                          |           | ha      |           | * Helix Angle                                                            |
|                            |           | pt      | 3.5       | Transverse Pitch                                                         |
|                            |           | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | Transverse Module                                                        |
|                            |           | tpa     | 25        | Transverse Pressure Angle                                                |
|                            |           | bha     | 0         | Base Helix Angle                                                         |
| 7.5                        |           | cd      |           | * Operating Center Distance                                              |
|                            |           | opr_tpa | 26.1457   | Operating Trans Pressure Angle                                           |
|                            |           | opr_ha  | 0         | Operating Helix Angle                                                    |
|                            |           | face    | 1.625     | Effective Face Width                                                     |
| .001                       |           | et      |           | * Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth                                      |

|       |         |           |     |                                      |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|       | Ca      | 1         |     | AGMA 218 - Analytical Method         |
|       | Cv      | .946      |     | * Application Factor (Default=1)     |
| L     | Cmf     | 1.188     |     | Dynamic Factor                       |
|       | Lcmf    | 1.625     | in  | Face Load Distribution Factor        |
| L     | Eq_cmf  | 'NA       |     | Length of Contact, Straight Tooth    |
|       | G       | 2E6       | psi | Equiv Face Load Distribution         |
|       | dist    | .8125     | in  | Factor for Crowned Teeth             |
|       | mg      | 1.8888889 |     | Tooth Stiffness Constant             |
|       | mp      | 1.3903    |     | Distance from Center of Tooth to     |
|       | mh      | 0         |     | Initial Tooth Contact                |
|       |         |           |     | Gear Ratio                           |
|       |         |           |     | Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical)  |
|       |         |           |     | Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical)  |
|       |         |           |     |                                      |
|       |         |           |     | PINION DATA:                         |
| 18    | Np      |           |     | * Number of Teeth                    |
| 5.81  | odp     |           | in  | * Outside Diameter                   |
|       | crn_p   | 0         | in  | * Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)  |
| 1.75  | face_p  |           | in  | * Face Width                         |
|       | dist_p  | .0625     | in  | Tooth End to Initial Contact Point   |
|       | ell_p   |           | in  | Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse   |
|       |         |           |     | With Crown Centered On Tooth         |
|       | Ep      | 3E7       | psi | * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)    |
|       | poi_p   | .3        |     | * Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)       |
|       | pdp     | 5.1923    | in  | Operating Pitch Diameter             |
|       | sap_p   | 4.8146    | in  | Start of Active Profile-No Undercut  |
|       | dbp     | 4.661     | in  | Base Diameter                        |
|       |         |           |     |                                      |
|       |         |           |     | GEAR DATA:                           |
| 34    | Ng      |           |     | * Number of Teeth                    |
| 10.33 | odg     |           | in  | * Outside Diameter                   |
|       | crn_g   | 0         | in  | * Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)  |
| 1.625 | face_g  |           | in  | * Face Width                         |
|       | dist_g  | 0         | in  | Tooth End to Initial Contact Point   |
|       | ell_g   |           | in  | Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse   |
|       |         |           |     | With Crown Centered On Tooth         |
|       | Eg      | 3E7       | psi | * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)    |
|       | poi_g   | .3        |     | * Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)       |
|       | pdg     | 9.8077    | in  | Operating Pitch Diameter             |
|       | sap_g   | 9.3477    | in  | Start of Active Profile-No Undercut  |
|       | dbg     | 8.8041    | in  | Base Diameter                        |
|       |         |           |     |                                      |
|       | chk     | 36        |     | * Number of Pinion Roll Angle        |
|       |         |           |     | Calculation Intervals (Default=36)   |
|       |         |           |     |                                      |
|       |         |           |     | COMPRESSIVE STRESS:                  |
|       | sc_crit | 250424    | psi | Compressive Stress at LPSTC for      |
|       | loc     | 'LPSTC    |     | Spur and LCR Helicals or at Mean     |
|       | E_loc   | 22.638    | deg | Pinion Diameter for Full Helicals    |
|       |         |           |     | Includes Ca,Cv,Cmf (Straight Teeth)  |
|       | max_c   | 250424    | psi | Maximum Compressive Stress           |
|       | E_max_c | 22.638    | deg | Pinion Roll Angle at Max Comp Stress |

ROLL ANGLES:

Pinion:

|        |        |     |                                  |
|--------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|
| E_ld_p | 14.831 | deg | Start of Active Profile          |
| E_lp_p | 22.638 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC) |
| E_pdp  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating        |
| E_hp_p | 34.831 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact        |
| E_od_p | 42.638 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective      |

Gear:

|        |        |     |                                  |
|--------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|
| E_ld_g | 20.443 | deg | Start of Active Profile          |
| E_lp_g | 24.576 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC) |
| E_pdg  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating        |
| E_hp_g | 31.031 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact        |
| E_od_g | 35.164 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective      |

'y

blk

Blank Previous Stress?'y=yes Def='n=no

References:

Data Extracted from AGMA 218.01, AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth and AGMA 217.01, AGMA Information Sheet - Gear Scoring Design Guide for Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears with the permission of the publisher, the American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition  
Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial  
Marketing, Technical Publications,  
3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, Virginia  
22037

For a straight tooth the maximum compressive stress is 250424 psi at the lowest point of single tooth contact on the pinion. A plot of compressive stress from the start of active profile to the OD of the pinion is available. If you wish you may plot "stress" on the plot sheet but this information will be retained while we check the stress with the crown on the tooth.

Note: If the gears did not have a crown you could skip to step 8.

Input the crown on the 34 tooth gear. Set "Blank Previous Stress?" to 'n (or leave it blank) to retain the data in the plot lists for the straight tooth. Solve again (F9).

```

===== VARIABLE SHEET =====
St Input---- Name--- Output--- Unit----- Comment-----
60-5406 CROWNED & STRAIGHT EXTERNAL
GEAR COMPRESSIVE STRESS (Rev 1.2)
Message Field

m1      'CROWNED
m2      'TOOTH
m3      'CONTACT
m4      'OFF_END

* Denotes Items Normally Input

COMMON DATA:
adj      'y      * Adjust Tooth Load per AGMA 217?
                        Def='y=yes 'n=no
pmod     'n
drv      'p      * Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no
                        * Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear
Q        n      * Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)
L 390    rpm    * PINION Speed
L 22500  lb-in   * PINION Torque
        power  139.23 hp      Power
        tan    8666.6667 lb    Tangential Load at Operating PD
        vt     530.1  ft/min   Pitch Line Velocity
        3.5    pn      1/in    * Normal pitch
        n_mod  7.2571429 mm    Normal Module
        25     npa     deg      * Normal Pressure Angle
        0      ha      deg      * Helix Angle
        pt     3.5     1/in    Transverse Pitch
        t_mod  7.2571429 mm    Transverse Module
        tpa    25      deg      Transverse Pressure Angle
        bha    0       deg      Base Helix Angle
        7.5    cd      in      * Operating Center Distance
        opr_tpa 26.1457 deg    Operating Trans Pressure Angle
        opr_ha  0      deg      Operating Helix Angle
        face   1.625  in      Effective Face Width
        .001   et      in      * Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth
                        AGMA 218 - Analytical Method
                        * Application Factor (Default=1)
Ca        1      Dynamic Factor
Cv        .946   Face Load Distribution Factor
L Cmf      'NA    Length of Contact, Straight Tooth
Lcmf      'NA    in      Equiv Face Load Distribution
Eq_cmf    1.336  Factor for Crowned Teeth
G        2E6     psi     Tooth Stiffness Constant
dist     .2539  in      Distance from Center of Tooth to
                        Initial Tooth Contact
mg        1.8888889 Gear Ratio
mp        1.3903  Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical)
mh        0      Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical)

```

|       |         |        |     |                                        |
|-------|---------|--------|-----|----------------------------------------|
| 18    | Np      |        |     | PINION DATA:                           |
| 5.81  | odp     |        | in  | * Number of Teeth                      |
|       | crn_p   | 0      | in  | * Outside Diameter                     |
| 1.75  | face_p  |        | in  | * Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)    |
|       | dist_p  | .6211  | in  | * Face Width                           |
|       | ell_p   | -.4059 | in  | Tooth End to Initial Contact Point     |
|       |         |        |     | Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse     |
|       |         |        |     | With Crown Centered On Tooth           |
|       | Ep      | 3E7    | psi | * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)      |
|       | poi_p   | .3     |     | * Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)         |
|       | pdp     | 5.1923 | in  | Operating Pitch Diameter               |
|       | sap_p   | 4.8146 | in  | Start of Active Profile-No Undercut    |
|       | dbp     | 4.661  | in  | Base Diameter                          |
|       |         |        |     | GEAR DATA:                             |
| 34    | Ng      |        |     | * Number of Teeth                      |
| 10.33 | odg     |        | in  | * Outside Diameter                     |
| .0008 | crn_g   |        | in  | * Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)    |
| 1.625 | face_g  |        | in  | * Face Width                           |
|       | dist_g  | .5586  | in  | Tooth End to Initial Contact Point     |
|       | ell_g   | -.4684 | in  | Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse     |
|       |         |        |     | With Crown Centered On Tooth           |
|       | Eg      | 3E7    | psi | * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)      |
|       | poi_g   | .3     |     | * Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)         |
|       | pdg     | 9.8077 | in  | Operating Pitch Diameter               |
|       | sap_g   | 9.3477 | in  | Start of Active Profile-No Undercut    |
|       | dbg     | 8.8041 | in  | Base Diameter                          |
|       | chk     | 36     |     | * Number of Pinion Roll Angle          |
|       |         |        |     | Calculation Intervals (Default=36)     |
|       | sc_crit | 265661 | psi | COMPRESSIVE STRESS:                    |
|       | loc     | 'LPSTC |     | Compressive Stress at LPSTC for        |
|       | E_loc   | 22.638 | deg | Spur and LCR Helicals or at Mean       |
|       |         |        |     | Pinion Diameter for Full Helicals      |
|       |         |        |     | Includes Ca,Cv,Cmf (Straight Teeth)    |
|       | max_c   | 265661 | psi | Maximum Compressive Stress             |
|       | E_max_c | 22.638 | deg | Pinion Roll Angle at Max Comp Stress   |
|       |         |        |     | ROLL ANGLES:                           |
|       |         |        |     | Pinion:                                |
|       | E_ld_p  | 14.831 | deg | Start of Active Profile                |
|       | E_lp_p  | 22.638 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)       |
|       | E_pdp   | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating              |
|       | E_hp_p  | 34.831 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact              |
|       | E_od_p  | 42.638 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective            |
|       |         |        |     | Gear:                                  |
|       | E_ld_g  | 20.443 | deg | Start of Active Profile                |
|       | E_lp_g  | 24.576 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact (LPSTC)       |
|       | E_pdg   | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating              |
|       | E_hp_g  | 31.031 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact              |
|       | E_od_g  | 35.164 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective            |
|       | blk     | 'n     |     | Blank Previous Stress?'y=yes Def='n=no |

For the crowned tooth the maximum compressive stress is 265661 psi at the lowest point of single tooth contact on the pinion compared to 250424 psi for the straight tooth. Plots are already set up on the plot sheet for investigation of various conditions for straight and crowned gears. The plot "stress2" is attached as Appendix M. The addition of the crown results in higher compressive stress all along the tooth for this gear set. Since, for final drives, the additional mismatch due to deflection of the housing is usually somewhat unsure, the application of reasonable crown is good insurance against unexpected high tooth end load. (If the deflection is higher than anticipated the straight tooth could result in lower life than the crowned tooth.)

Of course the equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub> for the crowned teeth, 1.336, is higher than the Cm<sub>f</sub> for the straight teeth, 1.188, under these conditions.

#### 7.7. Step 7: Define the duty cycle and calculate equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub>

Program #540 for stress and life will calculate Cm<sub>f</sub> for straight teeth as a default for all duty cycle conditions. If you had straight teeth you could skip this section, or you might wish to obtain the Cm<sub>f</sub> factors and define the duty cycle for separate reference from the output of program #540.

Since we are using a crowned tooth it will be necessary to calculate the equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub> and type over the default values in program #540. (AGMA Std 218 does not contain a method for analyzing crowned teeth.) The model "CROWN" contains a table to allow us to do this without entering the torque and speed for each duty cycle condition one at a time. (This is the reason some of the variables are associated with lists by typing 'L' in their Status fields on the Variable Sheet.)

Go to the Table Sheet in the model and dive twice into the interactive table "duty". (=t >>) Type in the duty cycle conditions.

===== TABLE: duty =====

|             |                                    |         |          |      |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|------|--------------|
| Title:      | Duty Cycle Table (Torque in lb-in) |         |          |      |              |
| Element #-- | RPM--                              | Torque- | Time,Min | Cmf- | Eq_Cmf ----- |
| 1           | 1                                  | 280     | 12000    | 30   |              |
| 2           | 2                                  | 390     | 22500    | 25   |              |
| 3           | 3                                  | 1230    | 9300     | 50   |              |
| 4           | 4                                  | 1440    | 4500     | 75   |              |
| 5           | 5                                  | 3000    | 4600     | 90   |              |

Now list solve (F10) and the equivalent Cm<sub>f</sub> will be calculated and placed in the table. (If we had straight teeth Cm<sub>f</sub> would be calculated and the column for Eq\_Cmf would contain 'NA.')

```

===== TABLE: duty =====
Title:      Duty Cycle Table (Torque in lb-in)
Element #-- RPM-- Torque- Time,Min  Cmf- Eq_Cmf -----
1          1    280   12000    30    'NA   1.568
2          2    390   22500    25    'NA   1.336
3          3   1230    9300    50    'NA   1.656
4          4   1440    4500    75    'NA   2.029
5          5   3000    4600    90    'NA   1.995

```

Surface back up to the Table Subsheet (<) and print the table for reference when we run program #540 later. Type "P" in the 'Printer or Screen' field, then press F8.

```

      Duty Cycle Table (Torque in lb-in)
-----
| # | RPM | Torque | Time,Min | Cmf | Eq_Cmf |
-----
| 1 | 280 | 12000 | 30 | NA | 1.568 |
| 2 | 390 | 22500 | 25 | NA | 1.336 |
| 3 | 1230 | 9300 | 50 | NA | 1.656 |
| 4 | 1440 | 4500 | 75 | NA | 2.029 |
| 5 | 3000 | 4600 | 90 | NA | 1.995 |
-----

```

#### 7.8. Step 8: Calculate the bending and pitting fatigue lives

Load and run program #540.

The program #500 gear data required may be loaded into #540 from the memory map file 500.

Use only the "analytical" method for analyzing final drives. The "empirical" method is not exhaustive enough to obtain accurate life data.

Use an application factor,  $C_a$ , of one if you are using a duty cycle. Any overloads will be part of the duty cycle.

Use a reliability factor,  $C_R$ , of 0.9. A factor of 0.9 results in less than 1 "failure" out of 20 drives. "Failure" means that 1 drive out of 20 will run less than the calculated life and 19 drives out of 20 will run longer than the calculated life. Commercial drives are usually designed for a 1 in 100 failure rate. A failure rate of 1 in 20 is compatible with military practice.

The duty cycle conditions for "Miner's Rule" may be entered from the reference table printed from the "CROWN" program or directly from the source data.

When the program displays the default value for the "Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf}$ " for each duty cycle condition, the default will be the  $C_{mf}$  for straight teeth. Enter the value of equivalent  $C_{mf}$ ,  $Eq\_C_{mf}$ , from the reference

table printed from the model "CROWN". If you had straight teeth, of course, you would use the default value.

The complete printout from program #540 for this example is attached as Appendix N.

Program #540 Life Summary

|                                 | Number of<br>Duty Cycles |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PINION PITTING:                 |                          |
| Life= 331 hours                 | 73+                      |
| to 2715 hours                   | 603+                     |
| PINION BENDING STRENGTH:        |                          |
| Life= 61901 hours               | 13755+                   |
| To More Than 100,000 hours      | 22000+                   |
| GEAR PITTING:                   |                          |
| Life= 625 hours                 | 138+                     |
| to 5129 hours                   | 1139+                    |
| GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:          |                          |
| Life Is More Than 100,000 hours | 22000+                   |

NOTE: One duty cycle is 4.5 hours.

A range is given for the life of the gears if less than 100,000 hours. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 of AGMA 218 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21 of AGMA 218.) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

The minimum case depth to the 50 Rc/C point is usually specified based on pitch. AGMA 218 recommends a case depth for this pitch of 0.0408" to 0.0647". (See AGMA 218, Fig. 11 and the #540 printout, Appendix N.) This case is not enough to stay safely below the depth to maximum sub-surface shear for some of the duty cycle conditions. The #540 printout shows that for duty cycle condition #2, a case depth of 0.0602" is required for the load. The case depth on the gear drawings must be about 0.060" minimum or spalling may result. If a smaller case depth is used the higher life values for these gears is questionable.

#### 7.9. Step 9: Hot Scoring Calculations

Hot scoring occurs when the temperature at the mesh point rises high enough to flash the lubricant off of the teeth. Welding of the gear teeth then takes place due to dry metal to metal contact. Subsequent sliding and rolling then tears the welds apart and produces radial score lines on the teeth. Hot scoring usually occurs when gears are first put into service at full speed and load. A "break-in" period at reduced speed and load can increase the resistance to scoring considerably.

For ground gears the pinion tooth surface should be no more than about 20 micro-inches (and may be as low as 10 micro-inches) after break-in. The gear should be no more than about 25 micro-inches (and may be as low as 15 micro-inches) after break-in. We will use 20 micro-inches surface finish for the pinion and 25 for the gear for hot scoring calculations.

For hot scoring the maximum speed condition (Cond #5) is more critical than the maximum torque condition (Cond #2). (If there is any doubt which condition is critical it is a simple matter to check them all.)

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) is 180 °F.

The oil specified is SAE 15W-40 motor oil. The oil checked in the computer model is SAE 40 with no extreme pressure additives. (Mobil Oil Corporation viscosity specifications for their SAE 15W-40 motor oil indicates that the viscosity at 140 °F is in the center of the range allowed by SAE for 40 weight motor oils. Since the supplier of the oil is not specified, the hot scoring probability was computed at both ends of the allowable SAE range.)

UTS Program 60-560 (TK) will be used to obtain a probability of hot scoring for the gears. This program is based on AGMA Std 217.

Load (or reset) TK and load HOT. Clear the variables, input the known data and solve.

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |         |           |                                        |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                 |
|                            |           | m1      | '         | 60-560 EXTERNAL GEAR SCORING (Rev 1.1) |
|                            |           | m2      | '         | Reference: AGMA Std #217.01            |
|                            |           | m3      | '         | Information Sheet - Gear Scoring       |
|                            |           | m4      | '         | Design Guide for Aerospace             |
|                            |           |         |           | Spur and Helical Power Gears           |
|                            |           |         |           | * Denotes Items Normally Input         |
|                            |           |         |           | COMMON DATA:                           |
|                            |           | pmod    | 'n        | *Profiles Modified? 'y=yes Def='n=no   |
|                            |           | drv     | 'p        | *Driver: Def='p=pinion 'g=gear         |
| 3000                       |           | n       |           | *PINION Speed                          |
| 4600                       |           | tork    |           | *PINION Torque                         |
|                            |           | power   | 218.96    | Power                                  |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      |           | *Normal pitch                          |
|                            |           | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | Normal Module                          |
| 25                         |           | npa     |           | *Normal Pressure Angle                 |
| 0                          |           | ha      |           | *Helix Angle                           |
| 7.5                        |           | cd      |           | *Operating Center Distance             |
|                            |           | opr_tpa | 26.1457   | Operating Trans Pressure Angle         |
| 1.625                      |           | face    |           | *Face Width                            |
| 1.995                      |           | Cm      |           | *Load Distribution Factor              |

|                                       |         |           |      |                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | fin     | 22.64     | uin  | Composite Surface Finish, rms<br>(After break-in)                       |
|                                       | mg      | 1.8888889 |      | Gear Ratio                                                              |
|                                       | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in | Transverse Pitch                                                        |
|                                       | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm   | Transverse Module                                                       |
|                                       | tpa     | 25        | deg  | Transverse Pressure Angle                                               |
| PINION DATA:                          |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| 18                                    | Np      |           |      | *Number of Teeth                                                        |
| 5.81                                  | odp     |           | in   | *Outside Diameter                                                       |
|                                       | pdp     | 5.1923    | in   | Operating Pitch Diameter                                                |
| 20                                    | pfin    |           | uin  | *Surface Finish, rms (After Break-in)                                   |
|                                       | sap_p   | 4.8146    | in   | Start of Active Profile                                                 |
|                                       | dbp     | 4.661     | in   | Base Diameter                                                           |
| GEAR DATA:                            |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| 34                                    | Ng      |           |      | *Number of Teeth                                                        |
| 10.33                                 | odg     |           | in   | *Outside Diameter                                                       |
|                                       | pdg     | 9.8077    | in   | Operating Pitch Diameter                                                |
| 25                                    | gfin    |           | uin  | *Surface Finish, rms (After Break-in)                                   |
|                                       | sap_g   | 9.3477    | in   | Start of Active Profile                                                 |
|                                       | dbg     | 8.8041    | in   | Base Diameter                                                           |
| TEMPERATURES:                         |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| 180                                   | intemp  |           | F    | *Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp                                         |
|                                       | flash   | 313       | F    | Flash Temperature Index                                                 |
| LUBE: (AGMA 217.01)                   |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| Scoring Probability:                  |         |           |      |                                                                         |
|                                       | probL   | 17.4      | %    | MIL-L-7808                                                              |
|                                       | probO   | 74.6      | %    | MIL-O-6081 Grade 1005                                                   |
| LUBE: Non-Reactive (NOT AGMA Std 217) |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| See tables "NON_AGMA" & "vis"         |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| 'y                                    | update  |           |      | Update Tables to Flash Temp Index<br>and Viscosity? 'y=yes Default='n=n |
| PINION TEMP RISE: (Press F7 for Plot) |         |           |      |                                                                         |
|                                       | chk     | 36        |      | No. of Check Intervals (Default=36)                                     |
|                                       | R_ld_p  | 133       | dF   | Start of Active Profile                                                 |
|                                       | R_lp_p  | 110       | dF   | Low Single Tooth Contact                                                |
|                                       | R_pdp   | 0         | dF   | Pitch Diameter, Operating                                               |
|                                       | R_hp_p  | 121       | dF   | High Single Tooth Contact                                               |
|                                       | R_od_p  | 113       | dF   | Outside Diameter, Effective                                             |
|                                       | max_t   | 133       | dF   | Maximum Temperature Rise                                                |
|                                       | E_max_t | 14.831    | deg  | Roll Angle at Max Temp Rise                                             |
| ROLL ANGLES:                          |         |           |      |                                                                         |
| Pinion:                               |         |           |      |                                                                         |
|                                       | E_ld_p  | 14.831    | deg  | Start of Active Profile                                                 |
|                                       | E_lp_p  | 22.638    | deg  | Low Single Tooth Contact                                                |

|        |        |     |                             |
|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| E_pdp  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating   |
| E_hp_p | 34.831 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact   |
| E_od_p | 42.638 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective |
| Gear:  |        |     |                             |
| E_ld_g | 20.443 | deg | Start of Active Profile     |
| E_lp_g | 24.576 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact    |
| E_pdg  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating   |
| E_hp_g | 31.031 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact   |
| E_od_g | 35.164 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective |

The flash temperature is 313 °F.

It should be noted that AGMA 217 does not give scoring probabilities for motor oils. The data used in UTS Program 60-560 for motor oils is from data gathered over a period of years by UTS staff and colleagues in the gear design field.

The Variable Sheet does not give the scoring probability for oils that are not covered by AGMA Std 217. The scoring probability for AGMA gear oils and SAE crank oils are in the table "NON\_AGMA". Go to the Table Sheet, place the cursor on "NON\_AGMA", and press F8.

#### Scoring Probability - Non-Reactive AGMA & SAE Oils (Not AGMA 217)

| Flash | AGMA     | Score Prob | SAE       | Score Prob | SAE      | Score Prob |
|-------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
| 313_F | Gear_Oil |            | Crank_Oil |            | Gear_Oil |            |
|       | #1       | 9 %        | #5W       | 54 %       | #75      | 54 %       |
|       |          | 4 %        |           | 33 %       |          | 5 %        |
|       | #2       | 2 %        | #10W      | 33 %       | #80      | 5 %        |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | 15 %       |          | Under_1%   |
|       | #3       | Under_1%   | #20W      | 15 %       | #90      | Under_1%   |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | Under_1%   |          | Under_1%   |
|       | #4       | Under_1%   | #20       | 15 %       | #140     | Under_1%   |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | Under_1%   |          | Under_1%   |
|       | #5       | Under_1%   | #30       | Under_1%   |          |            |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | Under_1%   |          |            |
|       | #6       | Under_1%   | #40       | Under_1%   | MIL L    |            |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | Under_1%   | _23699   | 8 %        |
|       | #7       | Under_1%   | #50       | Under_1%   |          |            |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           | Under_1%   |          |            |
|       | #8       | Under_1%   |           |            |          |            |
|       |          | Under_1%   |           |            |          |            |

The hot scoring probability is under 1% at both ends of the viscosity range.

#### 7.10. Step 10: Cold scoring Calculations

Cold scoring occurs when the asperities of the surface finish penetrate the elastohydrodynamic oil film on the teeth. This causes cutting and micro-welding of the tooth surface. Subsequent sliding and rolling then tears the micro-welds apart and produces radial score lines on the teeth. Cold scoring usually

occurs when gears are first put into service at low speed and high load. A "break-in" period at reduced speed and load can increase the resistance to scoring considerably.

It is recommended that the values for surface finish listed in Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition, be used for cold scoring since the methods and equations were calibrated for these values.

Composite Roughness, micro-inches

| Tooth Finish     | Initial | Run-In |
|------------------|---------|--------|
| Hobbed           | 70      | 40     |
| Shaved           | 50      | 40     |
| Ground Soft      | 35      |        |
| Ground Hard      | 20      |        |
| Polished (Honed) | 7       |        |

Our gears are carburized and ground so we will use 20 micro-inches composite roughness. (Composite roughness is for the pair. If both gears were the same the individual finishes would be about 14 micro-inches.)

UTS Program 60-5408 (TK) will be used to obtain a probability of cold scoring for the gears. This program is based on Mobil Oil Corporation's EHL Guidebook, Third Edition.

For cold scoring the maximum torque condition (Cond #2) is more critical than the maximum speed condition (Cond #5). (If there is any doubt which condition is critical check them all.)

The sump temperature (oil inlet to mesh) is °F.

The oil to be used is Mobil Delvac 1240. (Mobil Oil Corporation states that the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 engine oil would be suitable for SAE 15W-40.)

Load (or reset) TK and load COLD. Clear the variables.

We need the Mobil lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 at 180 °F to calculate the oil film thickness. Input 180 °F for the initial lubricant temperature and solve.

180          intemp          F          \* Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp

The table "LubeP" will then give us the lubricant parameter of various Mobil oils at 180 °F.

# Mobil Lubricant Parameters

| Mobil Lubricant        | Parameter |    |
|------------------------|-----------|----|
| AUTOMOTIVE_GEAR_OILS   |           |    |
| Lube_SHC               | 29        | EP |
| Lube_HD_80W            | 21        | EP |
| Lube_HD_80W_90         | 36        | EP |
| Lube_FE_80W_140        | 67        | EP |
| Lube_HD_85W_140        | 80        | EP |
| Lube_HD_90             | 46        | EP |
| Lube_HD_140            | 82        | EP |
|                        | *         |    |
|                        | *         |    |
|                        | *         |    |
| AUTOMATIC_TRANS_FLUID  |           |    |
| ATF_220                | 9.4       |    |
| AUTOMOTIVE_ENGINE_OILS |           |    |
| Mobil_1                | 14        |    |
| Delvac_1               | 13        |    |
| Delvac_1110            | 10        |    |
| Delvac_1120            | 14        |    |
| Delvac_1130            | 25        |    |
| Delvac_1140            | 33        |    |
| Delvac_1150            | 48        |    |
| Delvac_1210            | 11        |    |
| Delvac_1220            | 19        |    |
| Delvac_1230            | 30        |    |
| Delvac_1240            | 37        |    |
| Delvac_1250            | 55        |    |
|                        | *         |    |
|                        | *         |    |
|                        | *         |    |
| INITIAL_TEMP_degF      | 180       |    |
| INITIAL_TEMP_degC      | 82.2      |    |

Now that we have the lubricant parameter for Delvac 1240 (37) we can enter our data and solve the model.

| ===== VARIABLE SHEET ===== |           |          |            |                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name---- | Output---- | Unit----- Comment-----                                                                    |
|                            |           |          |            | 60-5408 CROWNED & STRAIGHT EXTERNAL<br>GEAR EHL FILM THICKNESS (Rev 1.2)<br>Message Field |
|                            | m1        | 'CROWNED |            |                                                                                           |
|                            | m2        | 'TOOTH   |            |                                                                                           |
|                            | m3        | 'CONTACT |            |                                                                                           |
|                            | m4        | 'OFF_END |            |                                                                                           |
|                            | m5        | '        |            |                                                                                           |
|                            |           |          |            | * Denotes Items Normally Input                                                            |
|                            |           |          |            | COMMON DATA:                                                                              |
| 11                         | Q         |          |            | * Quality Class (AGMA 390.03)                                                             |

|       |         |           |        |                                     |
|-------|---------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 390   | n       |           | rpm    | * PINION Speed                      |
| 22500 | tork    |           | lb-in  | * PINION Torque                     |
|       | power   | 139.23    | hp     | Power                               |
|       | tan     | 8666.667  | lb     | Tangential Load at Operating PD     |
|       | vt      | 530.1     | ft/min | Pitch Line Velocity                 |
| 3.5   | pn      |           | 1/in   | * Normal pitch                      |
|       | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm     | Normal Module                       |
| 25    | npa     |           | deg    | * Normal Pressure Angle             |
| 0     | ha      |           | deg    | * Helix Angle                       |
|       | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in   | Transverse Pitch                    |
|       | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm     | Transverse Module                   |
|       | tpa     | 25        | deg    | Transverse Pressure Angle           |
|       | bha     | 0         | deg    | Base Helix Angle                    |
| 7.5   | cd      |           | in     | * Operating Center Distance         |
|       | opr_tpa | 26.1457   | deg    | Operating Trans Pressure Angle      |
|       | opr_ha  | 0         | deg    | Operating Helix Angle               |
|       | face    | 1.625     | in     | Effective Face Width                |
| .001  | et      |           | in     | * Total Lead Mismatch Between Teeth |
|       | Cmf     | 'NA       |        | AGMA 218 - Analytical Method        |
|       | G       | 2E6       | psi    | Face Load Distribution Factor       |
|       | dist    | .2539     | in     | Tooth Stiffness Constant            |
|       |         |           |        | Distance from Center of Tooth to    |
|       |         |           |        | Initial Tooth Contact               |
|       | mg      | 1.8888889 |        | Gear Ratio                          |
|       | mp      | 1.3903    |        | Profile Contact Ratio (Theoretical) |
|       | mh      | 0         |        | Helical Contact Ratio (Theoretical) |

#### FILM THICKNESS & SCORING PROBABILITY:

|     |        |        |     |                                    |
|-----|--------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|
|     | Ac     | .043   | in  | Crowned Teeth:                     |
|     | Bcf    | 1.999  | in  | Actual Width of Contact Ellipse    |
|     | Bc     | 1.5581 | in  | Length of Full Contact Ellipse     |
|     |        |        |     | Length of Actual Contact Ellipse   |
|     | Lcmf   | 'NA    | in  | Straight Teeth:                    |
|     | As     | 'NA    | in  | Contact Length                     |
| 37  | lubeP  |        |     | Maximum Contact Width              |
|     | update | 'y     |     | * Lubricant Parameter              |
|     |        |        |     | * Set Lube Parameter Table to      |
|     |        |        |     | Initial Temp? 'n=no Def='y=yes     |
| 180 | intemp |        | F   | * Initial Lubricant (Inlet) Temp   |
|     | h      | 7.91   | uin | EHL Film Thickness at Operating PD |
| 20  | fin    |        | uin | Composite Surface Finish           |
|     | CT     | .99    |     | Correction Factor (Inlet Shear)    |
|     | lamda  | .4     |     | Specific Film Thickness            |
|     | prob   | 7      | %   | Probability of Cold Scoring        |
|     |        |        |     | (Non-Reactive Lubricants)          |

#### PINION DATA:

|      |        |        |     |                                       |
|------|--------|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 18   | Np     |        |     | * Number of Teeth                     |
| 5.81 | odp    |        | in  | * Outside Diameter                    |
|      | crn_p  | 0      | in  | * Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)   |
| 1.75 | face_p |        | in  | * Face Width                          |
|      | dist_p | .6211  | in  | Tooth End to Initial Contact Point    |
|      | ell_p  | -.3784 | in  | Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse    |
|      |        |        |     | With Crown Centered On Tooth          |
|      | pfin   |        | uin | * Surface Finish,rms (After break-in) |
|      | Ep     | 3E7    | psi | * Young's Modulus (Default=steel)     |

|       |        |        |     |
|-------|--------|--------|-----|
|       | poi_p  | .3     |     |
|       | pdp    | 5.1923 | in  |
|       | sap_p  | 4.8146 | in  |
|       | dbp    | 4.661  | in  |
| 34    | Ng     |        |     |
| 10.33 | odg    |        | in  |
| .0008 | crn_g  |        | in  |
| 1.625 | face_g |        | in  |
|       | dist_g | .5586  | in  |
|       | ell_g  | -.4409 | in  |
|       | gfin   |        | uin |
|       | Eg     | 3E7    | psi |
|       | poi_g  | .3     |     |
|       | pdg    | 9.8077 | in  |
|       | sap_g  | 9.3477 | in  |
|       | dbg    | 8.8041 | in  |

\* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)  
 Operating Pitch Diameter  
 Start of Active Profile-No Undercut  
 Base Diameter

#### GEAR DATA:

\* Number of Teeth  
 \* Outside Diameter  
 \* Transverse Crown Rise (Default=0)  
 \* Face Width  
 Tooth End to Initial Contact Point  
 Tooth End to Crown Contact Ellipse  
 With Crown Centered On Tooth  
 \* Surface Finish,rms (After break-in)  
 \* Young's Modulus (Default=steel)  
 \* Poisson's Ratio (Default=.3)  
 Operating Pitch Diameter  
 Start of Active Profile-No Undercut  
 Base Diameter

#### ROLL ANGLES:

##### Pinion:

|        |        |     |                             |
|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| E_ld_p | 14.831 | deg | Start of Active Profile     |
| E_lp_p | 22.638 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact    |
| E_pdp  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating   |
| E_cm_p | 28.734 | deg | Center of Contact Interval  |
| E_hp_p | 34.831 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact   |
| E_od_p | 42.638 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective |

##### Gear:

|        |        |     |                             |
|--------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| E_ld_g | 20.443 | deg | Start of Active Profile     |
| E_lp_g | 24.576 | deg | Low Single Tooth Contact    |
| E_pdg  | 28.126 | deg | Pitch Diameter, Operating   |
| E_cm_g | 27.803 | deg | Center of Contact Interval  |
| E_hp_g | 31.031 | deg | High Single Tooth Contact   |
| E_od_g | 35.164 | deg | Outside Diameter, Effective |

#### References:

Data Extracted from AGMA 218.01,  
 AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting  
 Resistance and Bending Strength of  
 Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth  
 and AGMA 217.01, AGMA Information  
 Sheet - Gear Scoring Design Guide for  
 Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears  
 with the permission of the publisher,  
 the American Gear Manufacturers  
 Association, 1500 King Street, Suite  
 201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition  
 Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial  
 Marketing, Technical Publications,  
 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, Virginia  
 22037

The cold scoring probability is 7%.

### 7.11. Step 11: Find Maximum Effective Tooth Thickness

The tooth thickness given on drawings is usually not defined as actual thickness or effective thickness but if a measuring method is specified it is usually actual (measured) thickness. The backlash between gears is determined by the maximum material condition of the teeth. The effective tooth thickness of a tooth is larger than the measured tooth thickness except when measured with a parallel axis master gear which contacts from the specified start of active profile to the effective tooth tip. When the tooth thickness is measured by any other means, such as over two pins, the effective tooth thickness is not measured, and allowance must be made for errors in those elements of the gear which are not measured. For example, the measurement over two pins does not account for lead error, pitch error, profile error and runout. Errors in these elements reduce the backlash between the teeth. We will make calculations using the size over pins on the gear drawings to determine the maximum effective tooth thickness.

Load (or reset) TK and load PINEFF. Clear the variables.

The measuring method specified is over two pins. Enter the maximum specified actual tooth thickness for the pinion, 0.4881", under "MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS" along with the other data required and solve.

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |         |           |                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                    |
|                            |           |         |           | Pinion Max Eff Tooth Thickness            |
|                            |           |         |           | 60-EFF MEASURING EFFECTIVE AND ACTUAL     |
|                            |           |         |           | TOOTH THICKNESS                           |
|                            |           | m1      | 'PARALLEL | Message                                   |
|                            |           | m2      | 'AXIS     |                                           |
|                            |           | m3      | 'GEAR     |                                           |
|                            |           | m4      | '_        |                                           |
|                            |           | axis    | 'p        | Crossed or parallel axis? 'c or 'p=Def    |
| 18                         |           | n       |           | Number of teeth                           |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      |           | 1/in Normal pitch                         |
| 25                         |           | npa     |           | deg Normal pressure angle                 |
| 0                          |           | ha      |           | deg Helix angle                           |
|                            |           | hand    |           | Hand: 'L, 'R, 'Spur (Crossed-axis master) |
|                            |           | bha     | 0.0000    | deg Base helix angle                      |
| 1.75                       |           | face    |           | in Eff face width                         |
|                            |           | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in Transverse pitch                     |
|                            |           | tpa     | 25        | deg Transverse pressure angle             |
|                            |           | pd      | 5.1429    | in Reference pitch diameter               |
|                            |           | db      | 4.66101   | in Base diameter                          |
|                            |           | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm Normal module                          |
|                            |           | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm Transverse module                      |
|                            |           | ntt     | .4895     | in Eff normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)    |
|                            |           | ttt     | .4895     | in Eff trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)     |

|       |         |    |                                       |
|-------|---------|----|---------------------------------------|
|       | Q       |    | AGMA Quality Number                   |
|       | m       |    | Message-Quality Number                |
|       |         |    | Data may override AGMA Quality Number |
| .0013 | Runout  | in | Runout variation (TIR)                |
| .0005 | Pitch   | in | Pitch (spacing) variation             |
| .0005 | Profile | in | Profile variation                     |
| .0004 | Lead    | in | Lead variation                        |

#### ACTUAL TOOTH MEASUREMENT:

|  |        |           |                                      |
|--|--------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|  | n_pm   |           | PARALLEL AXIS MASTER GEAR            |
|  | pd_pm  | in        | MASTER, number of teeth              |
|  | ntt_pm | in        | Reference Pitch Diameter             |
|  | ttt_pm | in        | Normal Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)      |
|  | cd_pm  | in        | Trans Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)       |
|  | nmeffp | .4895 in  | Master gear test center distance     |
|  | tmeffp | .4895 in  | Measured eff normal tooth thickness  |
|  | ntp    | 0.0000 in | Measured eff trans tooth thickness   |
|  |        |           | (Eff-Meas Eff) trans tooth thickness |

#### SPAN MEASUREMENT

|  |       |          |                                    |
|--|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
|  | nacts | .4882 in | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
|  | tacts | .4882 in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
|  | dtc   | .0013 in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

#### MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS

|       |       |          |                                    |
|-------|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| .4881 | nact2 | in       | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
|       | tact2 | .4881 in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
|       | dt2   | .0014 in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

#### TOOTH CALIPER MEASUREMENT

|  |       |          |                                    |
|--|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
|  | nactc | .4881 in | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
|  | tactc | .4881 in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
|  | dtc   | .0014 in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

#### CROSSED AXIS MASTER GEAR MEASUREMENT

|  |         |          |                                    |
|--|---------|----------|------------------------------------|
|  | n_xm    |          | MASTER, number of teeth            |
|  | pt_xm   |          | Transverse pitch                   |
|  | tpa_xm  | deg      | Transverse pressure angle          |
|  | ha_xm   | deg      | Helix angle                        |
|  | hand_xm |          | Hand: 'L', 'R', 'Spur              |
|  | pd_xm   | in       | Reference pitch diameter           |
|  | bha_xm  | deg      | Base helix angle                   |
|  | db_xm   | in       | Base diameter                      |
|  | ntt_xm  | in       | Normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)    |
|  | ttt_xm  | in       | Trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)     |
|  | cd_xm   | in       | Master gear test center distance   |
|  | xaxis   | deg      | Master gear test cross-axis angle  |
|  | nactx   | .4892 in | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
|  | tactx   | .4892 in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
|  | dtx     | .0003 in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

Ref:

Data Extracted from AGMA Handbook For  
Unassembled Gears - Volume 1 - Gear  
Classification, Materials, and  
Inspection (AGMA 390.03), with the  
permission of the publisher,  
the American Gear Manufacturers  
Association, 1500 King Street, Suite  
201, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

The maximum effective tooth thickness for the pinion is 0.0014" larger than the actual measured tooth thickness or 0.4895". Root mean square addition is used in the model which should cover more than 95% of cases.

Do the same thing for the gear. Load (or reset) TK and load GREFF. Enter the data and solve.

===== VARIABLE SHEET =====

| St     | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit---- | Comment-----                              |
|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|        |           |         |           |          | Gear Max Eff Tooth Thickness              |
|        |           |         |           |          | 60-EFF MEASURING EFFECTIVE AND ACTUAL     |
|        |           |         |           |          | TOOTH THICKNESS                           |
|        |           | m1      | 'PARALLEL |          | Message                                   |
|        |           | m2      | 'AXIS     |          |                                           |
|        |           | m3      | 'GEAR     |          |                                           |
|        |           | m4      | '         |          |                                           |
|        |           | axis    | 'p        |          | Crossed or parallel axis? 'c or 'p=Def    |
| 34     |           | n       |           |          | Number of teeth                           |
| 3.5    |           | pn      |           | 1/in     | Normal pitch                              |
| 25     |           | npa     |           | deg      | Normal pressure angle                     |
| 0      |           | ha      |           | deg      | Helix angle                               |
|        |           | hand    |           |          | Hand: 'L, 'R, 'Spur (Crossed-axis master) |
|        |           | bha     | 0.0000    | deg      | Base helix angle                          |
| 1.625  |           | face    |           | in       | Eff face width                            |
|        |           | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in     | Transverse pitch                          |
|        |           | tpa     | 25        | deg      | Transverse pressure angle                 |
|        |           | pd      | 9.7143    | in       | Reference pitch diameter                  |
|        |           | db      | 8.80413   | in       | Base diameter                             |
|        |           | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm       | Normal module                             |
|        |           | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm       | Transverse module                         |
|        |           | ntt     | .4684     | in       | Eff normal tooth thickness (Ref PD)       |
|        |           | ttd     | .4684     | in       | Eff trans tooth thickness (Ref PD)        |
|        |           | Q       |           |          | AGMA Quality Number                       |
|        |           | m       |           |          | Message-Quality Number                    |
|        |           |         |           |          | Data may override AGMA Quality Number     |
| .003   |           | Runout  |           | in       | Runout variation (TIR)                    |
| .00051 |           | Pitch   |           | in       | Pitch (spacing) variation                 |
| .00064 |           | Profile |           | in       | Profile variation                         |
| .0004  |           | Lead    |           | in       | Lead variation                            |

# ACTUAL TOOTH MEASUREMENT:

|        |        |    |                                      |
|--------|--------|----|--------------------------------------|
| n_pm   |        |    | PARALLEL AXIS MASTER GEAR            |
| pd_pm  |        | in | MASTER, number of teeth              |
| ntt_pm |        | in | Reference Pitch Diameter             |
| ttt_pm |        | in | Normal Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)      |
| cd_pm  |        | in | Trans Tooth Thickness (Ref PD)       |
| nmeffp | .4684  | in | Master gear test center distance     |
| tmeffp | .4684  | in | Measured eff normal tooth thickness  |
| ntp    | 0.0000 | in | Measured eff trans tooth thickness   |
|        |        |    | (Eff-Meas Eff) trans tooth thickness |

## SPAN MEASUREMENT

|       |       |    |                                    |
|-------|-------|----|------------------------------------|
| nacts | .4655 | in | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
| tacts | .4655 | in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
| nts   | .0028 | in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

## MEASUREMENT OVER 2 OR 3 PINS

|       |       |       |    |                                    |
|-------|-------|-------|----|------------------------------------|
| .4655 | nact2 |       | in | Actual normal tooth thickness      |
|       | tact2 | .4655 | in | Actual trans tooth thickness       |
|       | dt2   | .0029 | in | (Eff-Actual) trans tooth thickness |

The maximum effective tooth thickness for the gear is 0.0029" larger than the actual measured tooth thickness or 0.4684".

Maximum effective tooth thickness

18 tooth pinion: 0.4895"  
34 tooth gear: 0.4684"

## 7.12. Step 12: Find Cold Zero Backlash Temperature

Military specifications usually require that equipment operate after being subjected to a minimum temperature. We will check to find the temperature at which the backlash between the the gear teeth becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature.

The drawings of the housing indicate that the shaft bores are to be within 0.003" of true location with respect to each other. The center distance limits are then as follows:

$$\text{Center Distance} = 7.503"/7.497"$$

Now we need to find the temperature at which the assembled backlash becomes zero when the gears and the housing are at the SAME temperature. The assumed inspection temperature is 68 °F.

To calculate the zero backlash temperature we will use "ZEROBL". Load (or reset) TK and load ZEROBL. Clear the variables. Iteration is required for the

solution, so we will enter our data and make a guess of 0 °F for the zero backlash temperature. (The diameter to center of mesh is the diameter through the center of the working depth. It is equal to the outside diameter minus the working depth.)

| ----- VARIABLE SHEET ----- |           |         |           |                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| St                         | Input---- | Name--- | Output--- | Unit----- Comment-----                |
|                            |           |         |           | Zero BL Temp                          |
|                            |           |         |           | Min Case CD & Max Eff Tooth Thickness |
|                            |           |         |           | 60-1101 OPERATING BACKLASH: EXTERNAL  |
|                            |           |         |           | CAUTION MESSAGE                       |
|                            |           | mess1   |           |                                       |
|                            |           | mess2   |           |                                       |
|                            |           | mess3   |           |                                       |
|                            |           | mess4   |           |                                       |
| 18                         |           | np      |           | PINION, number of teeth               |
| 34                         |           | ng      |           | GEAR, number of teeth                 |
|                            |           | mg      |           | Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)              |
|                            |           |         |           | NORMAL PLANE:                         |
| 3.5                        |           | pn      | 1/in      | Diametral Pitch                       |
| 25                         |           | npa     | deg       | Pressure Angle                        |
|                            |           | n_mod   | mm        | Module                                |
|                            |           | pnb     | in        | Base Pitch                            |
|                            |           |         |           | TRANSVERSE PLANE:                     |
|                            |           | pt      | 1/in      | Diametral Pitch                       |
|                            |           | tpa     | deg       | Pressure Angle                        |
|                            |           | t_mod   | mm        | Module                                |
|                            |           | ptb     | in        | Base Pitch                            |
|                            |           |         |           | COMMON:                               |
| 0                          |           | ha      | deg       | Helix Angle                           |
|                            |           | bha     | deg       | Base Helix Angle                      |
|                            |           | ap      | in        | Axial Pitch                           |
|                            |           | cd      | in        | Operating center distance             |
|                            |           | std_cd  | in        | "Standard" center distance            |
|                            |           |         |           | TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)          |
|                            |           |         |           | Pinion:                               |
| .4895                      |           | nttp    | in        | Normal Tooth Thickness                |
|                            |           | tttp    | in        | Transverse Tooth Thickness            |
|                            |           |         |           | Gear:                                 |
| .4684                      |           | nttg    | in        | Normal Tooth Thickness                |
|                            |           | tttg    | in        | Transverse Tooth Thickness            |
|                            |           |         |           | DIAMETERS:                            |
|                            |           |         |           | Pinion:                               |
|                            |           | dref_p  | in        | Reference Pitch Diameter              |
|                            |           | pt_p    | in        | Pointed Tooth Diameter                |
|                            |           | dbp     | in        | Base Diameter                         |

|          |         |       |                                          |
|----------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------|
|          | dref_g  | in    | Gear:                                    |
|          | pt_g    | in    | Reference Pitch Diameter                 |
|          | dbg     | in    | Pointed Tooth Diameter                   |
|          |         |       | Base Diameter                            |
|          |         |       | OPERATING DATA:                          |
|          | delta   | in    | Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD           |
| 0        | nbl     | in    | Normal Backlash at Operating PD          |
|          | tbl     | in    | Transverse Backlash at Operating PD      |
|          | opr_tpa | deg   | Transverse Pressure Angle                |
|          | opr_ha  | deg   | Helix Angle                              |
|          | cirpitc | in    | Circular Pitch                           |
|          |         |       | Pinion:                                  |
|          | d_p     | in    | Pitch Diameter                           |
|          | ttt_p   | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness               |
|          |         |       | Gear:                                    |
|          | d_g     | in    | Pitch Diameter                           |
|          | ttt_g   | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness               |
|          |         |       | TOOTH THICKNESS / DIAMETER CHECK         |
|          | cdp     | in    | Pinion Diameter: (Input)                 |
|          | cnttp   | in    | Normal Tooth Thickness                   |
|          | ctttp   | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness               |
|          | cdg     | in    | Gear Diameter: (Input)                   |
|          | cn ttg  | in    | Normal Tooth Thickness                   |
|          | ct ttg  | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness               |
|          |         |       | Iteration trigger variable for solving   |
|          | gcd     |       | CD from tooth thickness and backlash     |
|          |         |       | 60-XXX EFFECTIVE CENTER DISTANCE DUE     |
|          |         |       | TO OPERATING TEMPERATURES                |
|          |         |       | ASSEMBLY CONDITIONS:                     |
|          | Ta      | F     | Temperature (Default=68F=20C)            |
|          |         |       | Housing:                                 |
| 'Alum    | Hmat1   |       | Matl: ('CIron, 'Steel, 'SS, 'Alum, 'Mag) |
|          | Kh      | /degF | Coefficient of expansion                 |
| 7.5030   | Cmax_a  | in    | Maximum center distance                  |
| 7.4970   | Cmin_a  | in    | Minimum center distance                  |
| 'CarbSt1 | G1mat1  |       | Gear #1                                  |
|          |         |       | Matl: ('CarbSt1, 'NicSt1, 'CIron,        |
|          |         |       | 'SS, 'Brass)                             |
|          |         |       | Coefficient of expansion                 |
|          | K1      | /degF | Diameter to center of mesh               |
| 5.2400   | d1      | in    | Gear #2                                  |
| 'CarbSt1 | G2mat1  |       | Matl: ('CarbSt1, 'NicSt1, 'CIron,        |
|          |         |       | 'SS, 'Brass)                             |
|          |         |       | Coefficient of expansion                 |
|          | K2      | /degF | Diameter to center of mesh               |
|          | d2      | in    |                                          |
|          | ms      |       |                                          |

|     |         |    |                            |
|-----|---------|----|----------------------------|
| G 0 | Th      | F  | OPERATING CONDITIONS:      |
|     | Tg      | F  | Housing temperature        |
|     | dC      | in | Gear temperature           |
|     |         |    | Change in center distance  |
|     |         |    | Effective center distance: |
|     | Cmax_op | in | Maximum                    |
|     | Cmin_op | in | Minimum                    |

Press F9 to solve and the iterative solver will find the zero backlash temperature.

===== VARIABLE SHEET =====

| St    | Input | Name   | Output    | Unit | Comment                               |
|-------|-------|--------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|
|       |       |        |           |      | Zero BL Temp                          |
|       |       |        |           |      | Min Case CD & Max Eff Tooth Thickness |
|       |       |        |           |      | 60-1101 OPERATING BACKLASH: EXTERNAL  |
|       |       |        |           |      | CAUTION MESSAGE                       |
|       |       | mess1  | 'None     |      |                                       |
|       |       | mess2  | '         |      |                                       |
|       |       | mess3  | '         |      |                                       |
|       |       | mess4  | '         |      |                                       |
| 18    |       | np     |           |      | PINION, number of teeth               |
| 34    |       | ng     |           |      | GEAR, number of teeth                 |
|       |       | mg     | 1.8888889 |      | Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)              |
|       |       |        |           |      | NORMAL PLANE:                         |
| 3.5   |       | pn     |           | 1/in | Diametral Pitch                       |
| 25    |       | npa    |           | deg  | Pressure Angle                        |
|       |       | n_mod  | 7.2571429 | mm   | Module                                |
|       |       | pnb    | .8135     | in   | Base Pitch                            |
|       |       |        |           |      | TRANSVERSE PLANE:                     |
|       |       | pt     | 3.5       | 1/in | Diametral Pitch                       |
|       |       | tpa    | 25        | deg  | Pressure Angle                        |
|       |       | t_mod  | 7.2571429 | mm   | Module                                |
|       |       | ptb    | .8135     | in   | Base Pitch                            |
|       |       |        |           |      | COMMON:                               |
| 0     |       | ha     |           | deg  | Helix Angle                           |
|       |       | bha    | 0         | deg  | Base Helix Angle                      |
|       |       | ap     |           | in   | Axial Pitch                           |
|       |       | cd     | 7.492     | in   | Operating center distance             |
|       |       | std_cd | 7.4285714 | in   | "Standard" center distance            |
|       |       |        |           |      | TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)          |
|       |       |        |           |      | Pinion:                               |
| .4895 |       | nttp   |           | in   | Normal Tooth Thickness                |
|       |       | tttp   | .4895     | in   | Transverse Tooth Thickness            |
|       |       |        |           |      | Gear:                                 |
| .4684 |       | nttg   |           | in   | Normal Tooth Thickness                |
|       |       | tttg   | .4684     | in   | Transverse Tooth Thickness            |

|          |         |           |       |                                                                                |
|----------|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |         |           |       | DIAMETERS:                                                                     |
|          |         |           |       | Pinion:                                                                        |
|          | dref_p  | 5.1429    | in    | Reference Pitch Diameter                                                       |
|          | pt_p    | 5.9682    | in    | Pointed Tooth Diameter                                                         |
|          | dbp     | 4.661     | in    | Base Diameter                                                                  |
|          |         |           |       | Gear:                                                                          |
|          | dref_g  | 9.7143    | in    | Reference Pitch Diameter                                                       |
|          | pt_g    | 10.5738   | in    | Pointed Tooth Diameter                                                         |
|          | dbg     | 8.8041    | in    | Base Diameter                                                                  |
|          |         |           |       | OPERATING DATA:                                                                |
| 0        | delta   | .0634     | in    | Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD                                                 |
|          | nbl     |           | in    | Normal Backlash at Operating PD                                                |
|          | tbl     | 0         | in    | Transverse Backlash at Operating PD                                            |
|          | opr_tpa | 26.021    | deg   | Transverse Pressure Angle                                                      |
|          | opr_ha  | 0         | deg   | Helix Angle                                                                    |
|          | cirpitc | .9053     | in    | Circular Pitch                                                                 |
|          |         |           |       | Pinion:                                                                        |
|          | d_p     | 5.1868    | in    | Pitch Diameter                                                                 |
|          | ttt_p   | .4726     | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness                                                     |
|          |         |           |       | Gear:                                                                          |
|          | d_g     | 9.7972    | in    | Pitch Diameter                                                                 |
|          | ttt_g   | .4326     | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness                                                     |
|          |         |           |       | TOOTH THICKNESS / DIAMETER CHECK                                               |
|          | cdp     |           | in    | Pinion Diameter: (Input)                                                       |
|          | cnttp   |           | in    | Normal Tooth Thickness                                                         |
|          | ctttp   |           | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness                                                     |
|          | cdg     |           | in    | Gear Diameter: (Input)                                                         |
|          | cnttg   |           | in    | Normal Tooth Thickness                                                         |
|          | ctttg   |           | in    | Transverse Tooth Thickness                                                     |
|          | gcd     | 1.0085399 |       | Iteration trigger variable for solving<br>CD from tooth thickness and backlash |
|          |         |           |       | 60-XXX EFFECTIVE CENTER DISTANCE DUE<br>TO OPERATING TEMPERATURES              |
|          |         |           |       | ASSEMBLY CONDITIONS:                                                           |
|          | Ta      | +68       | F     | Temperature (Default=68F=20C)                                                  |
|          |         |           |       | Housing:                                                                       |
| 'Alum    | Hmatl   |           |       | Matl: ('Ciron', 'Steel', 'SS', 'Alum', 'Mag)                                   |
|          | Kh      | 1.34E-5   | /degF | Coefficient of expansion                                                       |
| 7.5030   | Cmax_a  |           | in    | Maximum center distance                                                        |
| 7.4970   | Cmin_a  |           | in    | Minimum center distance                                                        |
| 'CarbStl | Glmatl  |           |       | Gear #1                                                                        |
|          |         |           |       | Matl: ('CarbStl', 'NicStl', 'Ciron',<br>'SS', 'Brass)                          |
|          | K1      | 6.40E-6   | /degF | Coefficient of expansion                                                       |
| 5.2400   | d1      |           | in    | Diameter to center of mesh                                                     |

|          |         |       |  |                                   |
|----------|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 'CarbStl | G2mat1  |       |  | Gear #2                           |
|          |         |       |  | Mat1: ('CarbStl, 'NicStl, 'CIron, |
|          |         |       |  | 'SS, 'Brass)                      |
| K2       | 6.40E-6 | /degF |  | Coefficient of expansion          |
| d2       | 9.7600  | in    |  | Diameter to center of mesh        |
| ms       | '_      |       |  |                                   |
| Th       | -27     | F     |  | OPERATING CONDITIONS:             |
| Tg       | -27     | F     |  | Housing temperature               |
| dC       | -.0050  | in    |  | Gear temperature                  |
|          |         |       |  | Change in center distance         |
|          |         |       |  | Effective center distance:        |
| Cmax_op  | 7.4980  | in    |  | Maximum                           |
| Cmin_op  | 7.4920  | in    |  | Minimum                           |

At minimum machined center distance and maximum effective tooth thickness the backlash would become zero at -27 °F

If this temperature does not meet the specifications the tooth thickness of the gears and/or the housing center distance must be changed.

#### 7.13. Step 13: Find Maximum Hot Backlash

We should also check the maximum backlash at hot conditions to be sure that the maximum backlash is reasonable. For this check we will use the minimum actual rather than the minimum effective tooth thickness to find an absolute limit on "hot" backlash for 100% of all drives. We will assume that the gears and the housing are the same temperature at 180 °F, although the calculation can easily be done for different temperatures if desired. (The gears are usually hotter than the housing which would reduce the backlash somewhat.)

Load (or reset) TK and load MAXBL. Clear the variables, enter our data and solve.

```

===== VARIABLE SHEET =====
St Input---- Name--- Output--- Unit----- Comment-----
                                     Max Possible BL at 180 of
                                     Max Case CD & Min Act Tooth Thickness
                                     60-1101 OPERATING BACKLASH: EXTERNAL
                                     CAUTION MESSAGE
                                     mess1 'None
                                     mess2 '
                                     mess3 '
                                     mess4 '
18      np      PINION, number of teeth
34      ng      GEAR, number of teeth
        mg      1.8888889 Gear ratio (Gear/Pinion)

```

|       |         |           |      |
|-------|---------|-----------|------|
| 3.5   | pn      |           | 1/in |
| 25    | npa     |           | deg  |
|       | n_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm   |
|       | pnb     | .8135     | in   |
|       | pt      | 3.5       | 1/in |
|       | tpa     | 25        | deg  |
|       | t_mod   | 7.2571429 | mm   |
|       | ptb     | .8135     | in   |
| 0     | ha      |           | deg  |
|       | bha     | 0         | deg  |
|       | ap      |           | in   |
|       | cd      | 7.5062    | in   |
|       | std_cd  | 7.4285714 | in   |
| .4866 | nttp    |           | in   |
|       | tttp    | .4866     | in   |
| .464  | nttg    |           | in   |
|       | tttg    | .464      | in   |
|       | dref_p  | 5.1429    | in   |
|       | pt_p    | 5.964     | in   |
|       | dbp     | 4.661     | in   |
|       | dref_g  | 9.7143    | in   |
|       | pt_g    | 10.5666   | in   |
|       | dbg     | 8.8041    | in   |
|       | delta   | .0776     | in   |
|       | nbl     | .0213     | in   |
|       | tbl     | .0213     | in   |
|       | opr_tpa | 26.2416   | deg  |
|       | opr_ha  | 0         | deg  |
|       | cirpitc | .907      | in   |
|       | d_p     | 5.1966    | in   |
|       | tttp    | .4658     | in   |
|       | d_g     | 9.8158    | in   |
|       | ttt_g   | .4199     | in   |

NORMAL PLANE:  
Diametral Pitch  
Pressure Angle  
Module  
Base Pitch

TRANSVERSE PLANE:  
Diametral Pitch  
Pressure Angle  
Module  
Base Pitch

COMMON:  
Helix Angle  
Base Helix Angle  
Axial Pitch  
Operating center distance  
"Standard" center distance

TOOTH THICKNESS: (at Ref PD)  
Pinion:  
Normal Tooth Thickness  
Transverse Tooth Thickness  
Gear:  
Normal Tooth Thickness  
Transverse Tooth Thickness

DIAMETERS:  
Pinion:  
Reference Pitch Diameter  
Pointed Tooth Diameter  
Base Diameter  
Gear:  
Reference Pitch Diameter  
Pointed Tooth Diameter  
Base Diameter

OPERATING DATA:  
Change in Opr CD from "Std" CD  
Normal Backlash at Operating PD  
Transverse Backlash at Operating PD  
Transverse Pressure Angle  
Helix Angle  
Circular Pitch  
Pinion:  
Pitch Diameter  
Transverse Tooth Thickness  
Gear:  
Pitch Diameter  
Transverse Tooth Thickness



#### LIST OF REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup>"ANSI/AGMA 2000-A88 Gear Classification and Inspection Handbook," American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>2</sup>AGMA 218.01, "AGMA Standard for Rating the Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth," American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>3</sup>AGMA 217.01, "AGMA Information Sheet-Gear Scoring Design Guide for Aerospace Spur and Helical Power Gears," American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314

<sup>4</sup>"Mobil EHL Guidebook, Third Edition," Mobil Oil Corporation, Commercial Marketing, Technical Publications, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037



**Appendix A**  
**H.S. Train-Unground Nominal**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

\* Denotes Input Data

\* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
 \* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
     \* Helix Angle= 0.0000  
     Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
 Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
  
 Opr Center Distance= 7.4286  
     \* Face Width= 1.5820  
     Basic Backlash= 0.0059  
 Total Operating BL= 0.0138

Opr Diam Pitch= 3.4327  
 Opr Pressure Angle= 27.2680  
  
 Line of Action= 1.0482  
 % Approach Action= 50.97  
 % Recess Action= 49.03  
 Profile C.R.= 1.2885

|                                    | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| * Number of Teeth=                 | 19                       | 32                       |  |
| * Outside Diameter=                | 6.0800 (41.60)           | 9.8625 (36.98)           |  |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=  | 6.0750 (41.50)           | 9.8576 (36.92)           |  |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=         | 0.0028                   | 0.0028                   |  |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=       | 0.0000                   | 0.0000                   |  |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>               |                          |                          |  |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=              | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=             | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |  |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=      | 0.4488                   | 0.4488                   |  |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=        | 0.2484                   | 0.2631                   |  |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=      | 58.0000                  | 58.0000                  |  |
| * Hob Tip Radius=                  | 0.0550                   | 0.0550                   |  |
| * Hob Protuberance=                | 0.0000                   | 0.0000                   |  |
| <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>                |                          |                          |  |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=             | 0.2636                   | 0.2758                   |  |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=        | 0.1684                   | 0.1628                   |  |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=      | 0.1411                   | 0.1408                   |  |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=  | 0.1502                   | 0.1494                   |  |
| *Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)= | 0.5006                   | 0.5225                   |  |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action= | 5.5257 (29.29)           | 9.3315 (29.67)           |  |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=             | 5.4286 (26.72)           | 9.1429 (26.72)           |  |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=          | 5.5350 (29.53)           | 9.3222 (29.53)           |  |
| Base Diameter=                     | 4.9200                   | 8.2862                   |  |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=    | 5.1341 (17.09)           | 8.8983 (22.43)           |  |
| Form Diameter=                     | 5.1341 (17.09)           | 8.8983 (22.42)           |  |
| Root Diameter=                     | 4.8167                   | 8.5779                   |  |
| Root Clearance=                    | 0.0890                   | 0.0996                   |  |
| Max Undercut=                      | 0.0000                   | 0.0000                   |  |
| Dia at Involute-Fillet Tangent=    | 5.0199 (11.60)           | 8.7081 (18.51)           |  |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=     | 0.629 (36.04)            | 0.588 (33.68)            |  |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=             | 0.0762                   | 0.0658                   |  |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=              | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |  |
| Y Factor=                          | 0.734                    | 0.817                    |  |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=          | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |  |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=   | 1.614                    | 1.660                    |  |
| J-Factor=                          | 0.455                    | 0.492                    |  |
| I Factor=                          | 0.111                    |                          |  |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=        | 1.16 (17.09)             | 0.85 (22.43)             |  |
| Steel Gears                        |                          |                          |  |

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: H.S. Train-Unground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driver

Hobbed Only

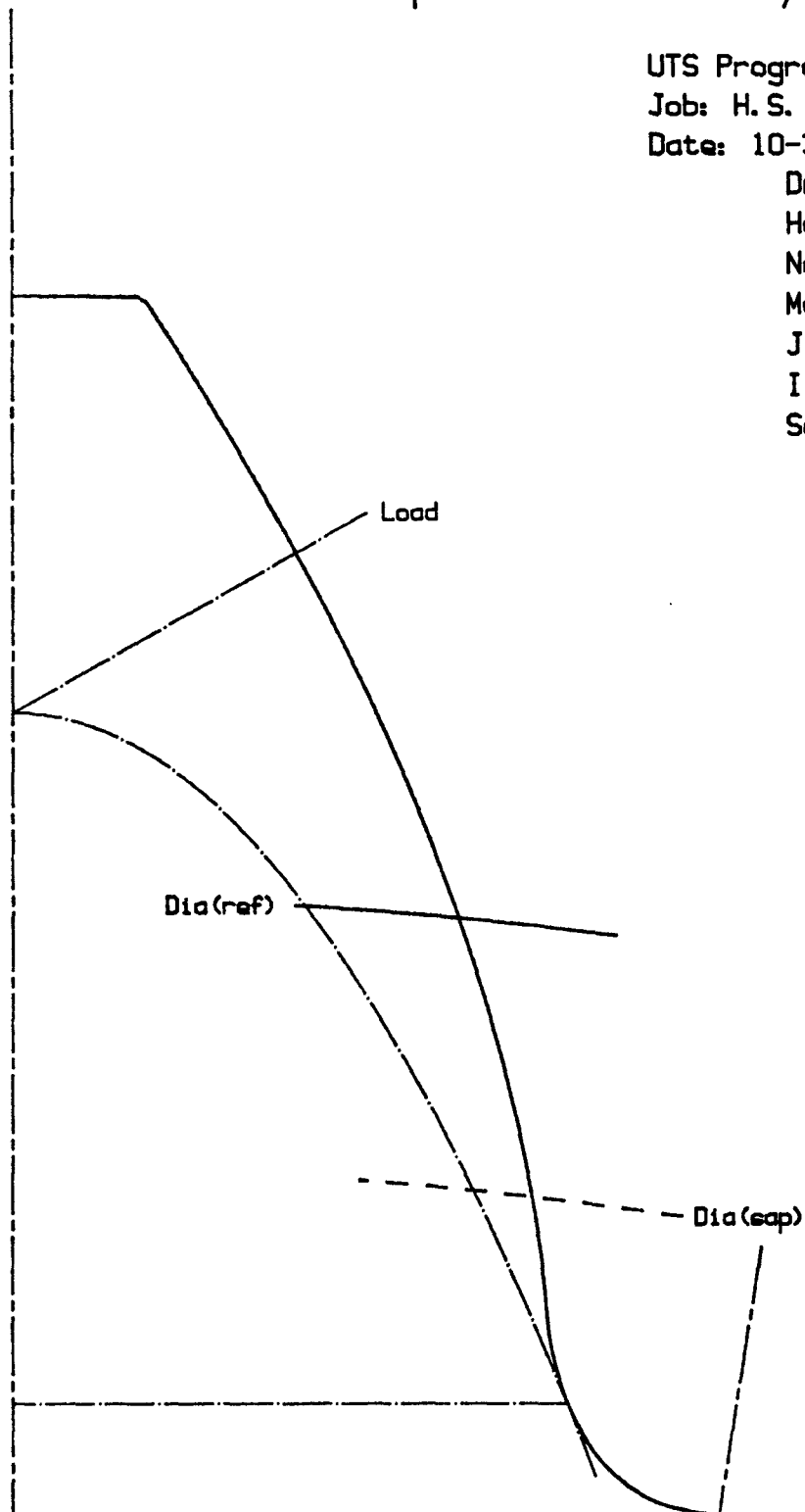
No. Teeth= 19

Mate= 32

J Factor= 0.455

I Factor= 0.111

Scale= 11



# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: H. S. Train-Unground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driven

Hobbed Only

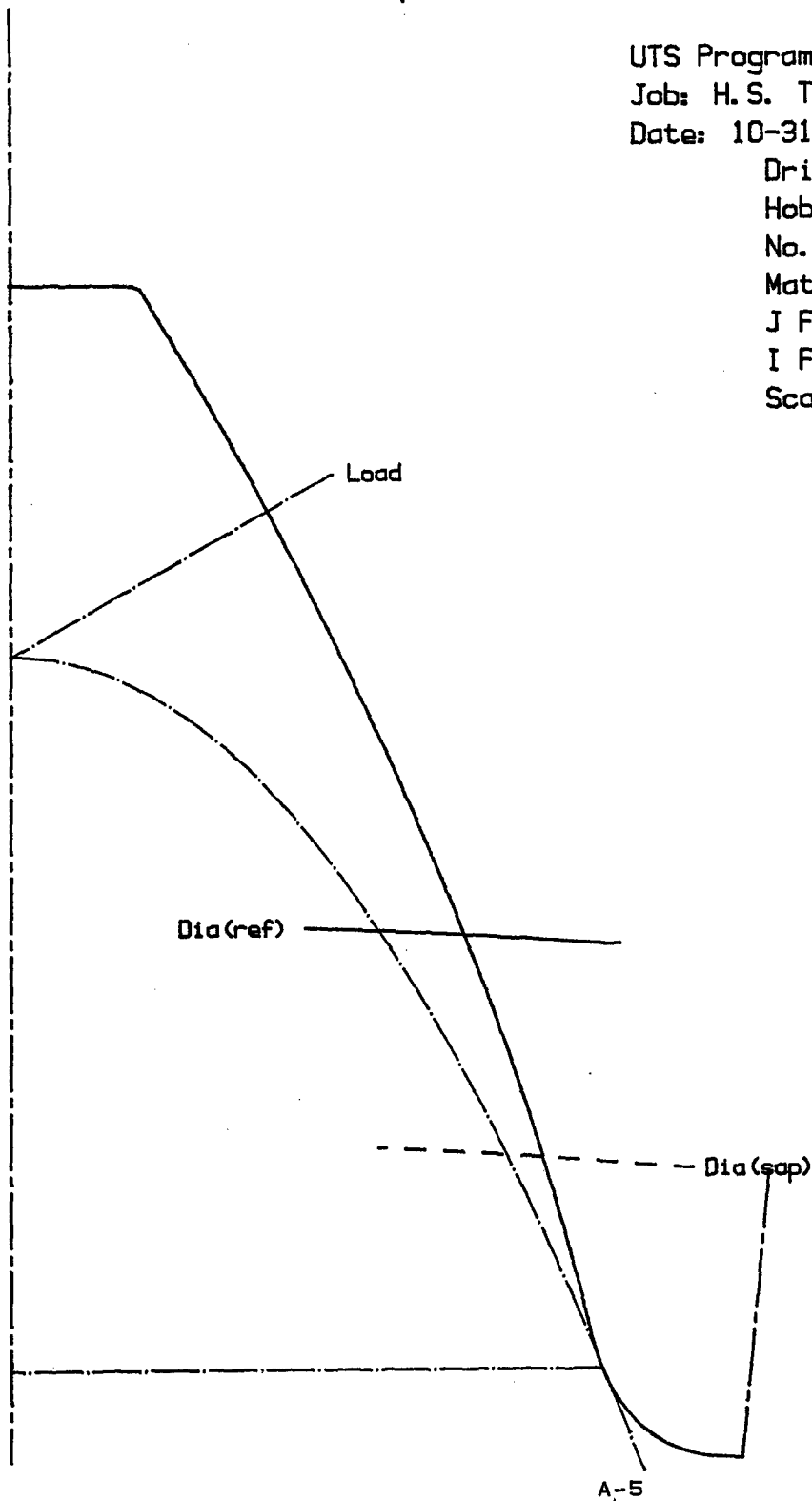
No. Teeth= 32

Mate= 19

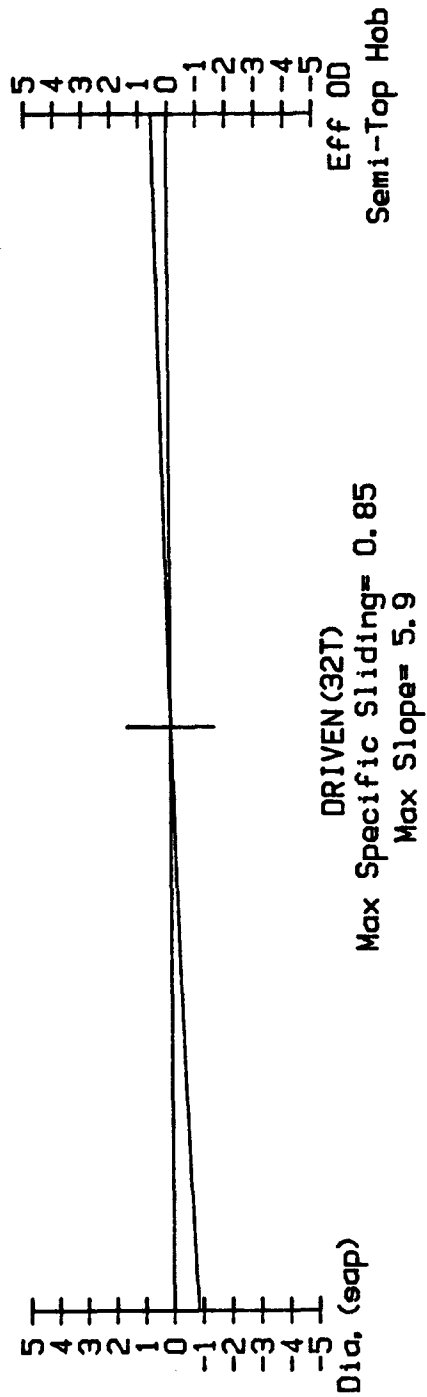
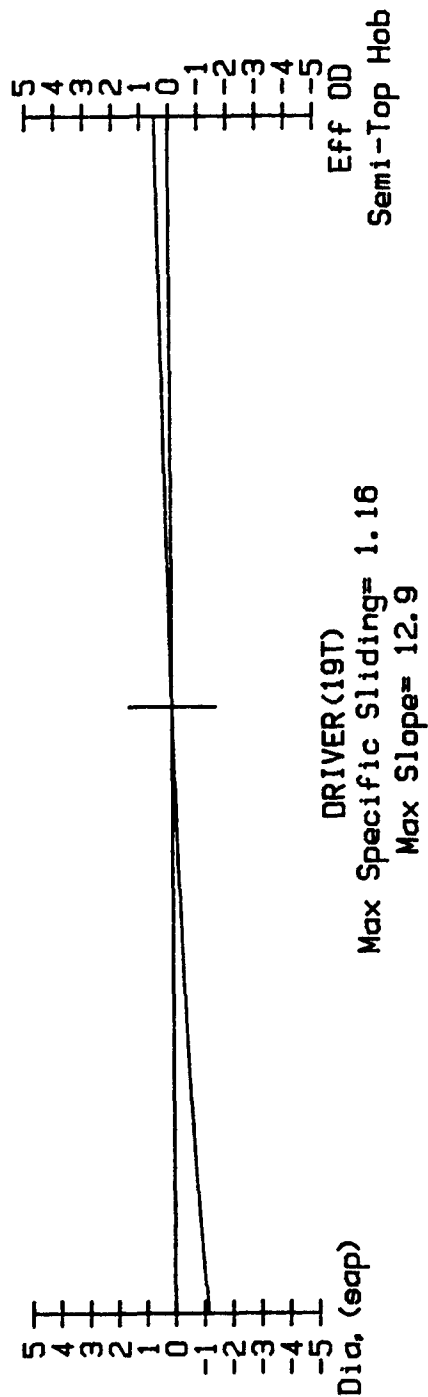
J Factor= 0.492

I Factor= 0.111

Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: H. S. Train-Unground Nominal Date: 10-31-88

TACOM

**Appendix B**

**H.S. Train-Ground Nominal**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

|                          |         |                     |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| * Denotes Input Data     |         |                     |         |
| * Normal Diam Pitch=     | 3.5000  | Opr Diam Pitch=     | 3.4327  |
| * Normal Pressure Angle= | 25.0000 | Opr Pressure Angle= | 27.2680 |
| * Helix Angle=           | 0.0000  |                     |         |
| Trans Diam Pitch=        | 3.5000  | Line of Action=     | 1.0472  |
| Trans Pressure Angle=    | 25.0000 | % Approach Action=  | 50.94   |
|                          |         | % Recess Action=    | 49.06   |
|                          |         | Profile C.R.=       | 1.2873  |
| Opr Center Distance=     | 7.4286  |                     |         |
| * Face Width=            | 1.5820  |                     |         |
| Basic Backlash=          | 0.0059  |                     |         |
| Total Operating BL=      | 0.0138  |                     |         |

|                                     | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                  | 19                       | 32                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                 | 6.0800 (41.60)           | 9.8625 (36.98)           |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=   | 6.0748 (41.50)           | 9.8568 (36.91)           |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=          | 0.0030                   | 0.0032                   |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=        | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>                |                          |                          |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=               | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=              | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=       | 0.4338                   | 0.4338                   |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=         | 0.2417                   | 0.2561                   |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=       | 58.0000                  | 58.0000                  |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=    | 0.0896                   | 0.0896                   |
| * Hob Protuberance=                 | 0.0080                   | 0.0080                   |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=              | 0.2636                   | 0.2758                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=         | 0.1682                   | 0.1619                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=       | 0.1408                   | 0.1399                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=   | 0.1504                   | 0.1499                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=   | 0.5156                   | 0.5375                   |
| * Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)= | 0.5006                   | 0.5225                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=  | 5.5260 (29.30)           | 9.3313 (29.67)           |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=              | 5.4286 (26.72)           | 9.1429 (26.72)           |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=           | 5.5350 (29.53)           | 9.3222 (29.53)           |
| Base Diameter=                      | 4.9200                   | 8.2862                   |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=     | 5.1346 (17.11)           | 8.8985 (22.43)           |
| Form Diameter=                      | 5.1346 (17.11)           | 8.8985 (22.43)           |
| Root Diameter=                      | 4.8167                   | 8.5779                   |
| Root Clearance=                     | 0.0890                   | 0.0996                   |
| Max Undercut=                       | 0.0082                   | 0.0084                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=           | 5.0395 (12.71)           | 8.7376 (19.17)           |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=          | 5.0395 (12.71)           | 8.7376 (19.17)           |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=      | 0.629 (36.05)            | 0.588 (33.68)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=              | 0.1056                   | 0.0974                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=               | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                           | 0.753                    | 0.828                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=           | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=    | 1.619                    | 1.660                    |
| J-Factor=                           | 0.465                    | 0.499                    |
| I Factor=                           | 0.111                    |                          |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground          |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                     |                          |                          |

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis

(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

Date: 10-31-88

Job : H.S. Train-Ground Nominal

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 10-31-88

Job : H.S. Train-Ground Nominal

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: H. S. Train-Ground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driver

Hobbed-Ground

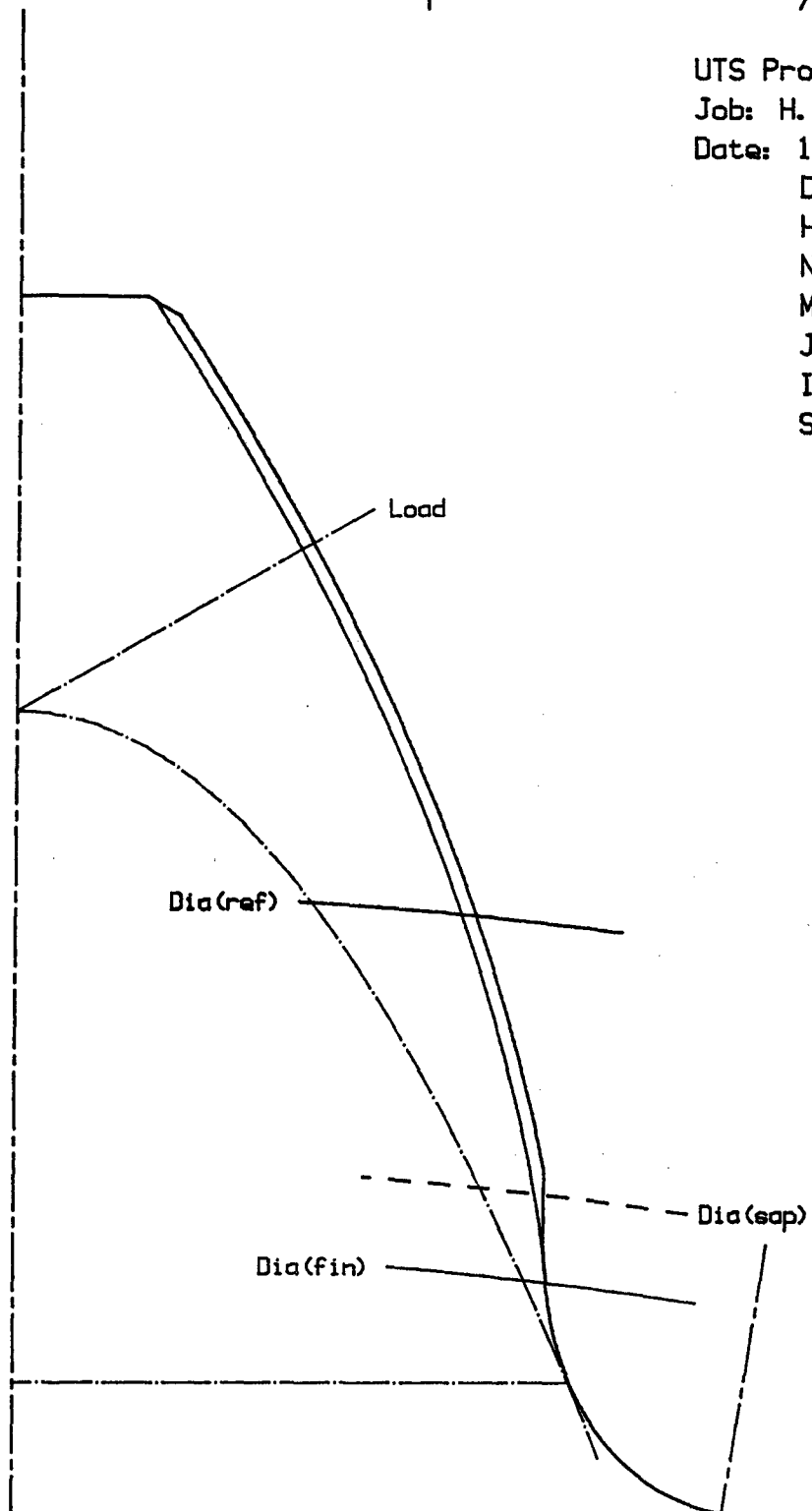
No. Teeth= 19

Mate= 32

J Factor= 0.465

I Factor= 0.111

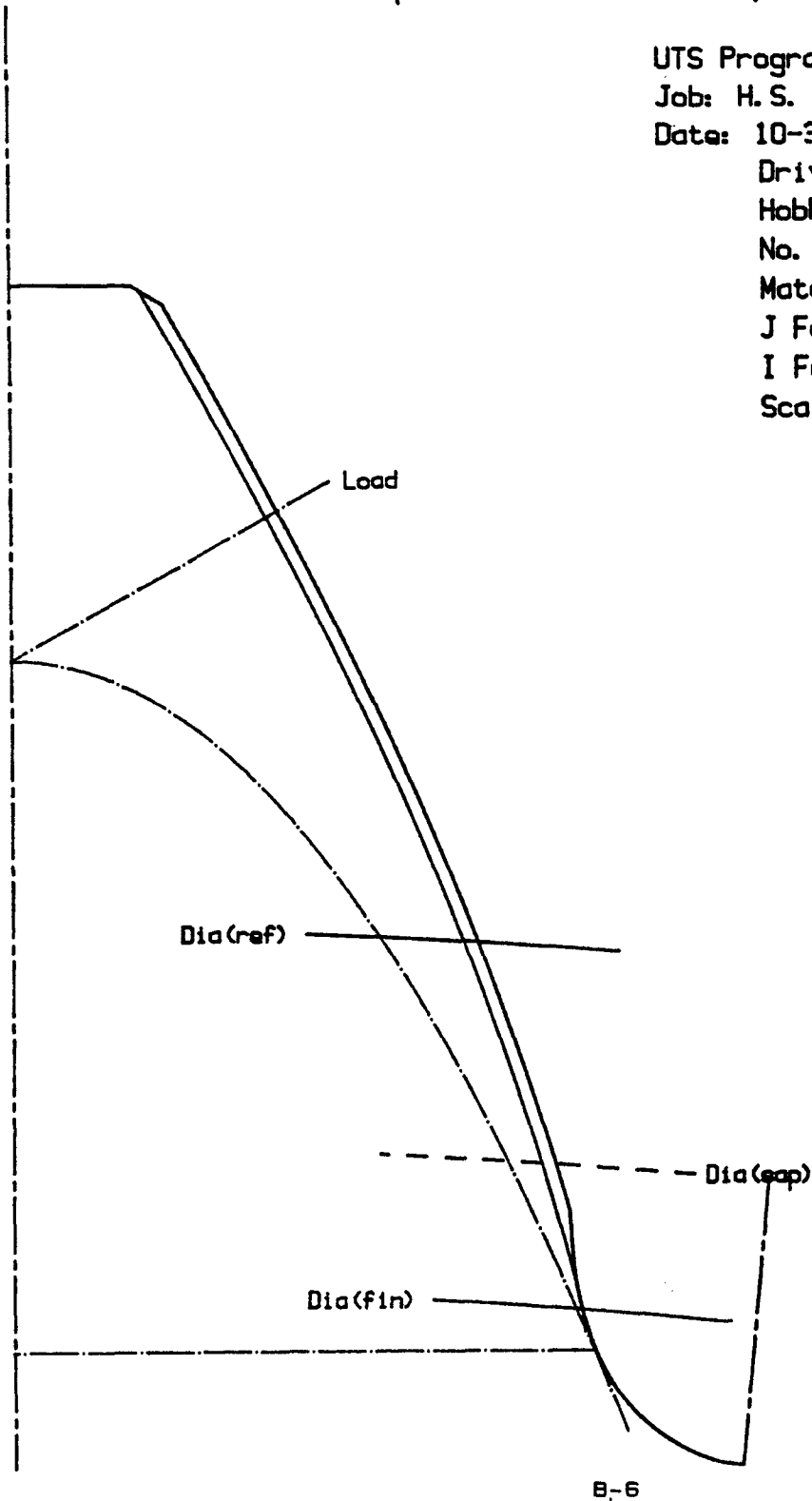
Scale= 11



# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: H. S. Train-Ground Nominal  
Date: 10-31-88  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 32  
Mate= 19  
J Factor= 0.499  
I Factor= 0.111  
Scale= 11



## **Appendix C**

### **L.S. Train-Unground Nominal**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

|                          |         |                     |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| * Denotes Input Data     |         |                     |         |
| * Normal Diam Pitch=     | 3.5000  | Opr Diam Pitch=     | 3.4514  |
| * Normal Pressure Angle= | 25.0000 | Opr Pressure Angle= | 26.6548 |
| * Helix Angle=           | 0.0000  |                     |         |
| Trans Diam Pitch=        | 3.5000  | Line of Action=     | 1.0712  |
| Trans Pressure Angle=    | 25.0000 | % Approach Action=  | 48.88   |
|                          |         | % Recess Action=    | 51.12   |
|                          |         | Profile C.R.=       | 1.3168  |
| Opr Center Distance=     | 10.2857 |                     |         |
| * Face Width=            | 2.8800  |                     |         |
| Basic Backlash=          | 0.0042  |                     |         |
| Total Operating BL=      | 0.0136  |                     |         |

|                                        | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> |       | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                     | 18                       |       | 53                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                    | 5.7950 (42.33)           |       | 15.8585 (33.17)          |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=      | 5.7900 (42.22)           |       | 15.8535 (33.13)          |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=             | 0.0029                   |       | 0.0028                   |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=           | 0.0000                   |       | 0.0000                   |
| ----- <u>HOB FORM DATA</u> -----       | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      |       | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=                  | 25.0000                  |       | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=                 | 0.3615                   |       | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=          | 0.4488                   |       | 0.4488                   |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=            | 0.2479                   |       | 0.2682                   |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=          | 58.0000                  |       | 58.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip Radius=                      | 0.0550                   |       | 0.0550                   |
| ----- <u>* Hob Protuberance=</u> ----- | <u>0.0000</u> -----      |       | <u>0.0000</u> -----      |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=                 | 0.2637                   |       | 0.2774                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=            | 0.1672                   |       | 0.1692                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=          | 0.1381                   |       | 0.1563                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=      | 0.1474                   |       | 0.1648                   |
| *Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=     | 0.5006                   |       | 0.5209                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=     | 5.2261 (29.06)           |       | 15.3453 (28.66)          |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=                 | 5.1429 (26.72)           |       | 15.1429 (26.72)          |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=              | 5.2153 (28.76)           |       | 15.3561 (28.76)          |
| Base Diameter=                         | 4.6610                   |       | 13.7241                  |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=        | 4.8369 (15.89)           |       | 14.8969 (24.19)          |
| Form Diameter=                         | 4.8369 (15.89)           |       | 14.8969 (24.19)          |
| Root Diameter=                         | 4.5309                   |       | 14.5745                  |
| Root Clearance=                        | 0.0910                   |       | 0.1010                   |
| Max Undercut=                          | 0.0000                   |       | 0.0000                   |
| Dia at Involute-Fillet Tangent=        | 4.7426 (10.77)           |       | 14.6780 (21.73)          |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=         | 0.626 (35.89)            |       | 0.541 (30.98)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=                 | 0.0773                   |       | 0.0617                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=                  | 1.000                    |       | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                              | 0.750                    |       | 0.871                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=              | 1.000                    |       | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=       | 1.653                    |       | 1.734                    |
| J-Factor=                              | 0.454                    |       | 0.502                    |
| I Factor=                              |                          | 0.125 |                          |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=            | 1.09 (15.89)             |       | 0.75 (24.19)             |
| Steel Gears                            |                          |       |                          |

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: L.S. Train-Unground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driver

Hobbed Only

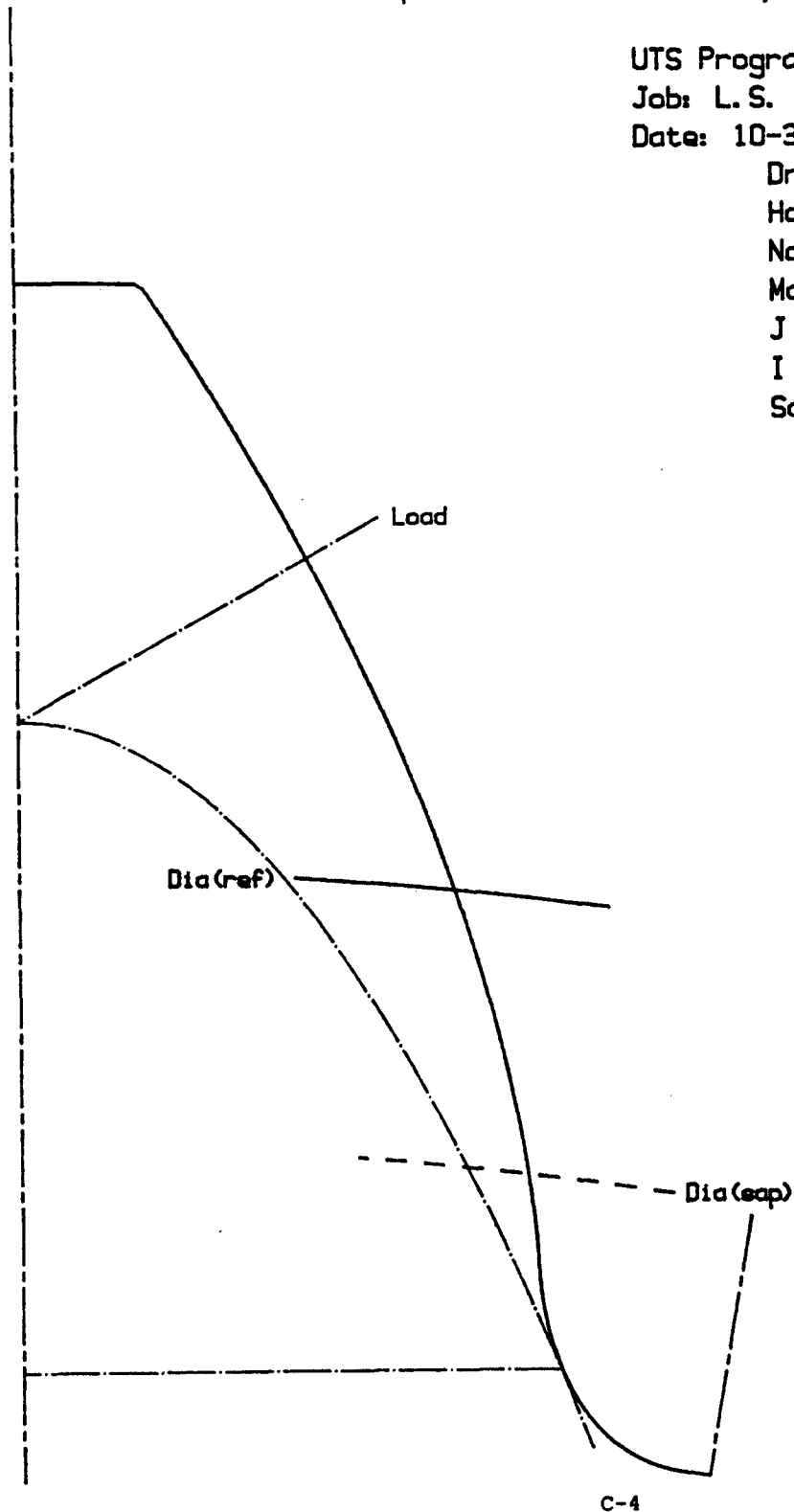
No. Teeth= 18

Mate= 53

J Factor= 0.454

I Factor= 0.125

Scale= 11



# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: L.S. Train-Unground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driven

Hobbed Only

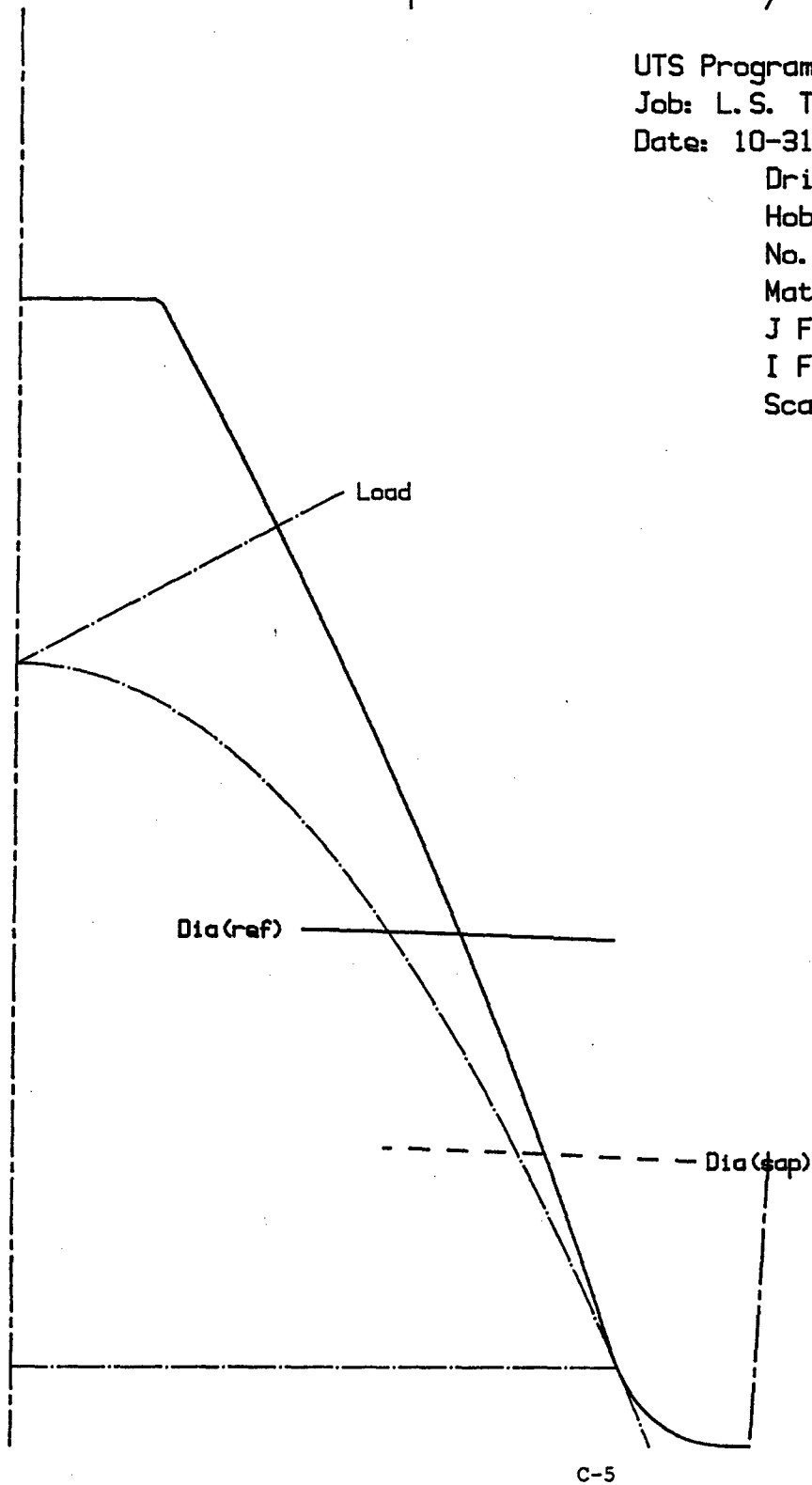
No. Teeth= 53

Mate= 18

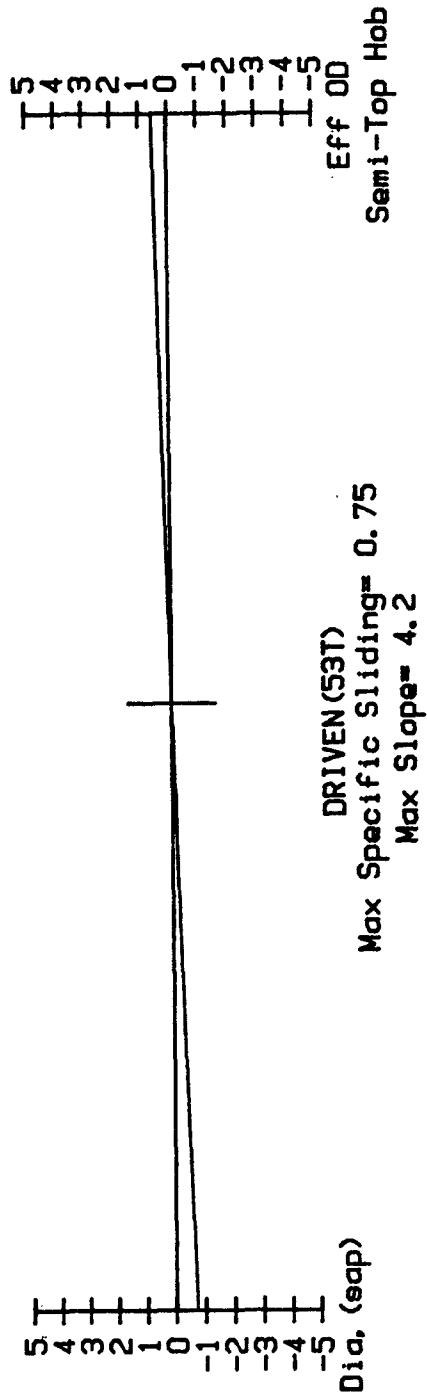
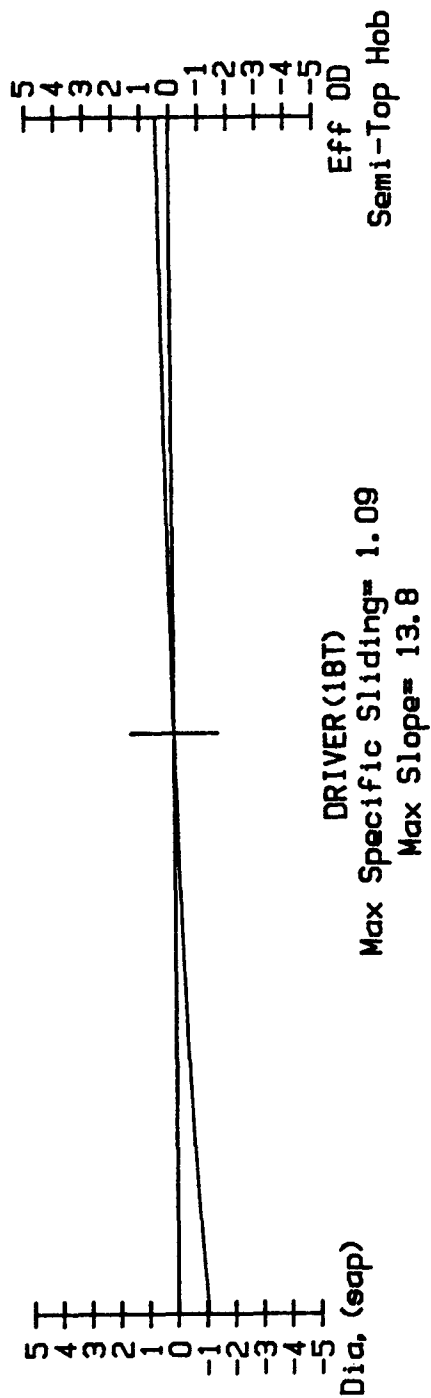
J Factor= 0.502

I Factor= 0.125

Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: L.S. Train-Unground Nominal Date: 10-31-88

TACOM

**Appendix D**  
**L.S. Train-Ground Nominal**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

=====

\* Denotes Input Data

\* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
 \* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
   \* Helix Angle= 0.0000  
     Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
     Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
  
 Opr Center Distance= 10.2857  
   \* Face Width= 2.8800  
   Basic Backlash= 0.0042  
 Total Operating BL= 0.0136

Opr Diam Pitch= 3.4514  
 Opr Pressure Angle= 26.6548  
  
 Line of Action= 1.0701  
 % Approach Action= 48.84  
 % Recess Action= 51.16  
 Profile C.R.= 1.3154

|                                     | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| * Number of Teeth=                  | 18                       | 53                       |  |
| * Outside Diameter=                 | 5.7950 (42.33)           | 15.8585 (33.17)          |  |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=   | 5.7898 (42.22)           | 15.8525 (33.12)          |  |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=          | 0.0030                   | 0.0034                   |  |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=        | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |  |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>                | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      |  |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=               | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=              | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |  |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=       | 0.4338                   | 0.4338                   |  |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=         | 0.2412                   | 0.2611                   |  |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=       | 58.0000                  | 58.0000                  |  |
| * Driven: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=  | 0.0550                   | 0.0896                   |  |
| * Hob Protuberance=                 | 0.0080                   | 0.0080                   |  |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=              | 0.2637                   | 0.2774                   |  |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=         | 0.1670                   | 0.1681                   |  |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=       | 0.1379                   | 0.1551                   |  |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=   | 0.1476                   | 0.1654                   |  |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=   | 0.5156                   | 0.5359                   |  |
| * Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)= | 0.5006                   | 0.5209                   |  |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=  | 5.2265 (29.07)           | 15.3449 (28.66)          |  |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=              | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 15.1429 (26.72)          |  |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=           | 5.2153 (28.76)           | 15.3561 (28.76)          |  |
| Base Diameter=                      | 4.6610                   | 13.7241                  |  |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=     | 4.8374 (15.91)           | 14.8970 (24.19)          |  |
| Form Diameter=                      | 4.8374 (15.91)           | 14.8970 (24.19)          |  |
| Root Diameter=                      | 4.5309                   | 14.5745                  |  |
| Root Clearance=                     | 0.0910                   | 0.1010                   |  |
| Max Undercut=                       | 0.0081                   | 0.0086                   |  |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=           | 4.7426 (10.77)           | 14.7118 (22.12)          |  |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=          | 4.7426 (10.77)           | 14.7118 (22.13)          |  |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=      | 0.627 (35.91)            | 0.541 (30.98)            |  |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=              | 0.0773                   | 0.0945                   |  |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=               | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |  |
| Y Factor=                           | 0.744                    | 0.879                    |  |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=           | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |  |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=    | 1.649                    | 1.720                    |  |
| J-Factor=                           | 0.451                    | 0.511                    |  |
| I Factor=                           | 0.125                    |                          |  |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground          |                          |                          |  |
| Case Carburized                     |                          |                          |  |

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis

Date: 10-31-88

Job : L.S. Train-Ground Nominal

(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

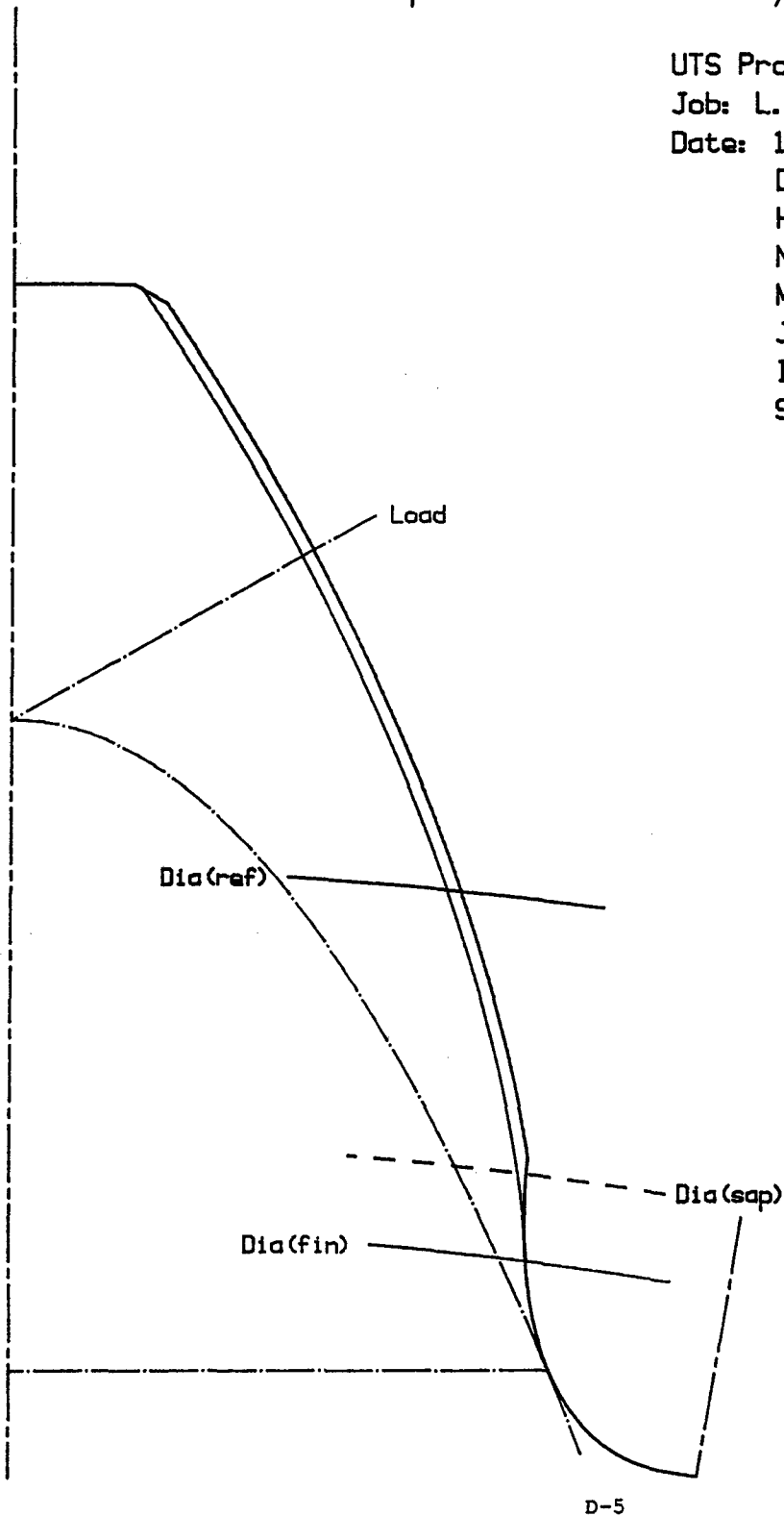
Date: 10-31-88

Job : L.S. Train-Ground Nominal

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: L.S. Train-Ground Nominal  
Date: 10-31-88  
Driver  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 18  
Mate= 53  
J Factor= 0.451  
I Factor= 0.125  
Scale= 11



# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: L. S. Train-Ground Nominal

Date: 10-31-88

Driven

Hobbed-Ground

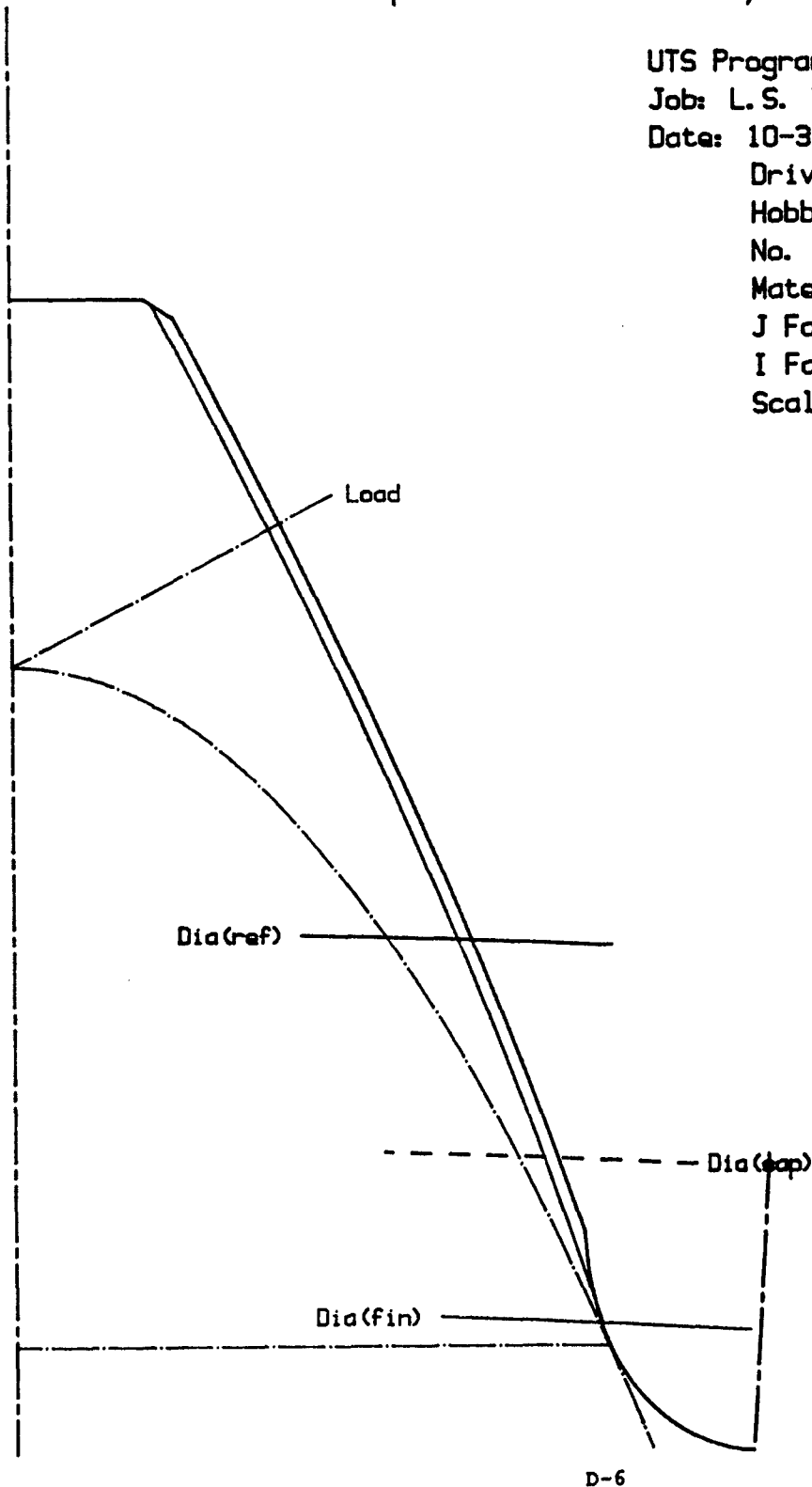
No. Teeth= 53

Mate= 18

J Factor= 0.511

I Factor= 0.125

Scale= 11

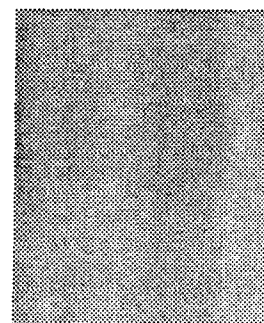


**Appendix E**  
**UTS Data Memory Map**



Format Diagram of 500 (Ver 4.0) ASCII Data File

|        | DRIVER | DRIVEN | GENERAL |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Row 1  |        |        |         |
| Row 2  |        |        |         |
| Row 3  |        |        |         |
| ⋮      | ⋮      | ⋮      | ⋮       |
| Row 25 |        |        |         |
| Row 26 |        |        |         |
| Row 27 |        |        |         |
| ⋮      | ⋮      | ⋮      |         |
| Row 82 |        |        |         |
| Row 83 |        |        |         |



Effective March 1, 1988

### MEMORY MAP OF UTS PROGRAM 500 (Ver. 4.0) DATA FILES

Data files written to disk by program 500 are organized into three columns of data. The first column of data contains information about the driver gear, the second column about the driven gear, and the third column about the gear set in general.

There are 83 data elements in the driver column, 83 elements in the driven column, and 26 data elements in the general column:

|             |             |              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| DRIVER (1)  | DRIVEN (1)  | GENERAL (1)  |
| ⋮           | ⋮           | ⋮            |
| ⋮           | ⋮           | GENERAL (26) |
| ⋮           | ⋮           |              |
| DRIVER (83) | DRIVEN (83) |              |

### MAP OF DATA ELEMENTS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR CONTENTS:

|             |    |                                                              |
|-------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| DRIVER (1)  | .. | Driver- Number of Teeth                                      |
| DRIVER (2)  | .. | Driver- Outside Diameter                                     |
| DRIVER (3)  | .. | Driver- Cut Transverse Backlash                              |
| DRIVER (4)  | .. | Driver- Delta Addendum (Generating Rack Shift +/-)           |
| DRIVER (5)  | .. | Driver- Normal Finish Stock on Tooth Thickness               |
| DRIVER (6)  | .. | Driver- NPA of Hob or Number of Teeth in Shaper Cutter       |
| DRIVER (7)  | .. | Driver- Hob Tip to Ref Line or OD of Shaper Cutter           |
| DRIVER (8)  | .. | Driver- Hob Tooth Thick @ Ref Line or NTT of Shaper @ Ref PD |
| DRIVER (9)  | .. | Driver- Hob Ref Line to Modification Ramp on Hob             |
| DRIVER (10) | .. | Driver- Hob Ref Line to Hob Root for Topping Hob             |
| DRIVER (11) | .. | Driver- Secondary Pressure Angle for Hob Mod Ramp            |
| DRIVER (12) | .. | Driver- Radius in Hob Root to Topping Hob                    |
| DRIVER (13) | .. | RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE                                      |
| DRIVER (14) | .. | RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE                                      |
| DRIVER (15) | .. | Driver- Tip Radius on Hob or Shaper Tooth                    |
| DRIVER (16) | .. | Driver- Protuberance on Hob or Shaper Tooth                  |
| DRIVER (17) | .. | Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Actual OD                   |
| DRIVER (18) | .. | Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Effective OD                |
| DRIVER (19) | .. | Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Ref PD Hobbed or Shaped     |
| DRIVER (20) | .. | Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness Finished                      |
| DRIVER (21) | .. | Driver- Diameter @ Line of Action Mid-point                  |
| DRIVER (22) | .. | Driver- Reference Pitch Diameter                             |
| DRIVER (23) | .. | Driver- Operating Pitch Diameter                             |
| DRIVER (24) | .. | Driver- Base Diameter                                        |
| DRIVER (25) | .. | Driver- Diameter @ Start of Active Profile                   |
| DRIVER (26) | .. | Driver- Form Diameter                                        |

- DRIVER (27) .. Driver- Root Diameter**  
**DRIVER (28) .. Driver- Helical Lead for Helical Gear**  
**DRIVER (29) .. Driver- Number of Shaving Cutter Teeth / Grind Wheel PA, radius**  
**DRIVER (30) .. Driver- Helix Angle of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel Tip to Ref**  
**DRIVER (31) .. Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel Thickness at Ref**  
**DRIVER (32) .. Driver- Shaving Cutter OD / Grind Wheel Tip Radius**  
**DRIVER (33) .. Driver- Center Distance Between Shaving Cutter and Gear / Grinding Helix Angle, deg**  
**DRIVER (34) .. Driver- Clearance Between Shaving Cutter OD and Gear Root / Root Grind Stock: +Stock, -Clearance**  
**DRIVER (35) .. Driver- Maximum Undercut on Gear (Extended Profile to Fillet)**  
**DRIVER (36) .. Driver- Diameter @ Max U.C. or Involute/Fillet Tangent Diameter**  
**DRIVER (37) .. Driver- Diameter to Which Gear is Finished by Grinding or Shaving**  
**DRIVER (38) .. Driver- Maximum Specific Sliding Ratio**  
**DRIVER (39) .. Driver- Roll Angle to Load Line in Radians**  
**DRIVER (40) .. Driver- Minimum Fillet Radius**  
**DRIVER (41) .. Driver- AGMA: Ch (Full Helicals) or C(Psi) (LCR Helicals)**  
**DRIVER (42) .. Driver- AGMA: Y-factor**  
**DRIVER (43) .. Driver- AGMA: mN (Load Sharing Factor)**  
**DRIVER (44) .. Driver- AGMA: Kf (Root Fillet Stress Correction Factor)**  
**DRIVER (45) .. Driver- AGMA: J-factor (Strength)**  
**DRIVER (46) .. Driver- AGMA: I-factor (Durability)**  
**DRIVER (47) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter in Radians**  
**DRIVER (48) .. Driver- Finish tool clearance (Involute Profile to Fillet)**  
**DRIVER (49) .. Driver- Distance from SAP to Fin Involute if SAP is Below Fin Involute**  
**DRIVER (50) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Outside Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (51) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Start of Modification on Finished Tooth, degrees**  
**DRIVER (52) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (53) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (54) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (55) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Form Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (56) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Finish Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (57) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Max UC or Inv-Fil Tan Diameter, degrees**  
**DRIVER (58) .. Driver- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Shave Cutter Tooth Tip**  
**DRIVER (59) .. Driver- Normal Space Width @ Shave Cutter Start of Active Profile**  
**DRIVER (60) .. Driver- Hobbed Transverse Circular Tip relief @ Gear OD**  
**DRIVER (61) .. Driver- Hobbed Normal Tip Relief Normal to Involute**  
**DRIVER (62) .. Driver- Finished Transverse Circular Tip relief @Gear OD**  
**DRIVER (63) .. Driver- Finished Tip Relief Normal to Involute**  
**DRIVER (64) .. Driver- Effective Finished Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)**  
**DRIVER (65) .. Driver- Effective Hobbed Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)**  
**DRIVER (66) .. Driver- Final Effective Gear OD (Hobbed/Shaped or Finished)**  
**DRIVER (67) .. Driver- Final Actual Gear OD (Machine, Topped or Pointed Tip)**  
**DRIVER (68) .. Driver- Developed Involute Arc Length of Modification with Tip Rel Hob**  
**DRIVER (69) .. Driver- Distance from Form Dia to Inv Profile if Form is Below Profile**  
**DRIVER (70) .. Driver- Light Load Profile C.R. (No Contacts on Modified Profile)**

DRIVER (71) .. Driver- Hob Ref Line to Deepest Point of Contact on Hob  
 DRIVER (72) .. Driver- Hob Space Width @ Deepest Point of Contact  
 DRIVER (73) .. Driver- Roll Angle @ Line of Action Mid-Point, degrees  
 DRIVER (74) .. Driver- Clearance Between Driver Root and Driven OD  
 DRIVER (75) .. Driver- Almen-Straub Strength Factor  
 DRIVER (76) .. Almen-Straub Pitting Factor  
 DRIVER (77) .. Driver- AGMA Stress Correction Factor, K(f)  
 DRIVER (78) .. Driver- MODIFIED Stress Correction Factor  
 DRIVER (79) .. Driver- Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Hob Shape  
 DRIVER (80) .. Driver- Rad of Curvature at Max Stress Point, Fil Grind  
 DRIVER (81) .. Driver- Grinding Wheel Normal Linear Pitch  
 DRIVER (82) .. Driver- Process: Hobbed = 1, Shaped = 2  
 DRIVER (83) .. Driver- Post: None = 0, Shave = 1, Grind = 2, Fil Grind = 3

DRIVEN (1) .. Driven- Number of Teeth  
 DRIVEN (2) .. Driven- Outside Diameter  
 DRIVEN (3) .. Driven- Cut Transverse Backlash  
 DRIVEN (4) .. Driven- Delta Addendum (Generating Rack Shift +/-)  
 DRIVEN (5) .. Driven- Normal Finish Stock on Tooth Thickness  
 DRIVEN (6) .. Driven- NPA of Hob or Number of Teeth in Shaper Cutter  
 DRIVEN (7) .. Driven- Hob Tip to Ref Line or OD of Shaper Cutter  
 DRIVEN (8) .. Driven- Hob Tooth Thick@ Ref Line or NTT of Shaper @ Ref PD  
 DRIVEN (9) .. Driven- Hob Ref Line to Modification Ramp on Hob  
 DRIVEN (10) .. Driven- Hob Ref Line to Hob Root for Topping Hob  
 DRIVEN (11) .. Driven- Secondary Pressure Angle for Hob Mod Ramp  
 DRIVEN (12) .. Driven- Radius in Hob Root to Topping Hob  
 DRIVEN (13) .. RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE  
 DRIVEN (14) .. RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE  
 DRIVEN (15) .. Driven- Tip Radius on Hob or Shaper Tooth  
 DRIVEN (16) .. Driven- Protuberance on Hob or Shaper Tooth  
 DRIVEN (17) .. Driven- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Actual OD  
 DRIVEN (18) .. Driven- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Effective OD  
 DRIVEN (19) .. Driven- Normal Tooth Thickness @ Ref PD Hobbed or Shaped  
 DRIVEN (20) .. Driven- Normal Tooth Thickness Finished  
 DRIVEN (21) .. Driven- Diameter @ Line of Action Mid-point  
 DRIVEN (22) .. Driven- Reference Pitch Diameter  
 DRIVEN (23) .. Driven- Operating Pitch Diameter  
 DRIVEN (24) .. Driven- Base Diameter  
 DRIVEN (25) .. Driven- Diameter @ Start of Active Profile  
 DRIVEN (26) .. Driven- Form Diameter  
 DRIVEN (27) .. Driven- Root Diameter  
 DRIVEN (28) .. Driven- Helical Lead for Helical Gear  
 DRIVEN (29) .. Driven- Number of Shaving Cutter Teeth / Grind Wheel PA, radius  
 DRIVEN (30) .. Driven- Helix Angle of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel Tip to Ref

- DRIVEN (31) . . Driven— Normal Tooth Thickness of Shaving Cutter / Grind Wheel  
Thickness at Ref
- DRIVEN (32) . . Driven— Shaving Cutter OD / Grind Wheel Tip Radius
- DRIVEN (33) . . Driven— Center Distance Between Shaving Cutter and Gear /  
Grinding Helix Angle, deg
- DRIVEN (34) . . Driven— Clearance Between Shaving Cutter OD and Gear Root /  
Root Grind Stock: +Stock, -Clearance
- DRIVEN (35) . . Driven— Maximum Undercut on Gear (Extended Profile to Fillet)
- DRIVEN (36) . . Driven— Diameter @ Max U.C. or Involute/Fillet Tangent Diameter
- DRIVEN (37) . . Driven— Diameter to Which Gear is Finished by Grinding or Shaving
- DRIVEN (38) . . Driven— Maximum Specific Sliding Ratio
- DRIVEN (39) . . Driven— Roll Angle to Load Line in Radians
- DRIVEN (40) . . Driven— Minimum Fillet Radius
- DRIVEN (41) . . Driven— AGMA: Ch (Full Helicals) or C(Psi) (LCR Helicals)
- DRIVEN (42) . . Driven— AGMA: Y-factor
- DRIVEN (43) . . Driven— AGMA: mN (Load Sharing Factor)
- DRIVEN (44) . . Driven— AGMA: Kf (Root Fillet Stress Correction Factor)
- DRIVEN (45) . . Driven— AGMA: J-factor (Strength)
- DRIVEN (46) . . Driven— AGMA: I-factor (Durability)
- DRIVEN (47) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter in Radians
- DRIVEN (48) . . Driven— Finish tool clearance (Involute Profile to Fillet)
- DRIVEN (49) . . Driven— Distance from SAP to Fin Involute if SAP is Below Fin Involute
- DRIVEN (50) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Outside Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (51) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Start of Modification on Finished Tooth, degrees
- DRIVEN (52) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Reference Pitch Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (53) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Operating Pitch Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (54) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Contact Limit Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (55) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Form Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (56) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Finish Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (57) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Max UC or Inv-Fil Tan Diameter, degrees
- DRIVEN (58) . . Driven— Normal Tooth Thickness @ Shave Cutter Tooth Tip
- DRIVEN (59) . . Driven— Normal Space Width @ Shave Cutter Start of Active Profile
- DRIVEN (60) . . Driven— Hobbed Transverse Circular Tip relief @ Gear OD
- DRIVEN (61) . . Driven— Hobbed Normal Tip Relief Normal to Involute
- DRIVEN (62) . . Driven— Finished Transverse Circular Tip relief @Gear OD
- DRIVEN (63) . . Driven— Finished Tip Relief Normal to Involute
- DRIVEN (64) . . Driven— Effective Finished Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
- DRIVEN (65) . . Driven— Effective Hobbed Gear OD (Start of Chamfer)
- DRIVEN (66) . . Driven— Final Effective Gear OD (Hobbed/Shaped or Finished)
- DRIVEN (67) . . Driven— Final Actual Gear OD (Machine, Topped or Pointed Tip)
- DRIVEN (68) . . Driven— Developed Involute Arc Length of Modification with Tip Rel Hob
- DRIVEN (69) . . Driven— Distance from Form Dia to Inv Profile if Form is Below Profile
- DRIVEN (70) . . Driven— Light Load Profile C.R. (No Contacts on Modified Profile)
- DRIVEN (71) . . Driven— Hob Ref Line to Deepest Point of Contact on Hob
- DRIVEN (72) . . Driven— Hob Space Width @ Deepest Point of Contact
- DRIVEN (73) . . Driven— Roll Angle @ Line of Action Mid-Point, degrees
- DRIVEN (74) . . Driven— Clearance Between Driver Root and Driven OD



**Appendix F**

**H.S. Train-MLRS**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

=====

|                          |         |                     |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| * Denotes Input Data     |         |                     |         |
| * Normal Diam Pitch=     | 3.5000  | Opr Diam Pitch=     | 3.5000  |
| * Normal Pressure Angle= | 25.0000 | Opr Pressure Angle= | 25.0000 |
| * Helix Angle=           | 0.0000  |                     |         |
| Trans Diam Pitch=        | 3.5000  | Line of Action=     | 1.0476  |
| Trans Pressure Angle=    | 25.0000 | % Approach Action=  | 35.01   |
|                          |         | % Recess Action=    | 64.99   |
| Opr Center Distance=     | 7.4286  | Profile C.R.=       | 1.2878  |
| * Face Width=            | 1.5820  |                     |         |
| Basic Backlash=          | 0.0000  |                     |         |
| Total Operating BL=      | 0.0135  |                     |         |

|                                        | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                     | 18                       | 34                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                    | 5.8550 (43.56)           | 10.0525 (31.57)          |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=      | 5.8499 (43.46)           | 10.0464 (31.49)          |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=             | 0.0029                   | 0.0035                   |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=           | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| ----- <u>HOB FORM DATA</u> -----       | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      | <u>SEMI-TOPPING</u>      |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=                  | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=                 | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=          | 0.4338                   | 0.4338                   |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=            | 0.2322                   | 0.2617                   |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=          | 58.0000                  | 58.0000                  |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=       | 0.0896                   | 0.0896                   |
| ----- <u>* Hob Protuberance=</u> ----- | <u>0.0080</u> -----      | <u>0.0080</u> -----      |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=                 | 0.2567                   | 0.2737                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=            | 0.1687                   | 0.1812                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=          | 0.1323                   | 0.1802                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=      | 0.1417                   | 0.1904                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=      | 0.5489                   | 0.3652                   |
| * Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=    | 0.5339                   | 0.3502                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=     | 5.2832 (30.58)           | 9.5858 (24.67)           |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=                 | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 9.7143 (26.72)           |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=              | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 9.7143 (26.72)           |
| Base Diameter=                         | 4.6610                   | 8.8041                   |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=        | 4.8783 (17.70)           | 9.2218 (17.86)           |
| Form Diameter=                         | 4.8783 (17.70)           | 9.2218 (17.86)           |
| Root Diameter=                         | 4.6024                   | 8.7798                   |
| Root Clearance=                        | 0.1012                   | 0.1112                   |
| Max Undercut=                          | 0.0082                   | 0.0082                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=              | 4.7982 (14.01)           | 9.0603 (13.92)           |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=             | 4.7982 (14.00)           | 9.0603 (13.92)           |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=         | 0.658 (37.70)            | 0.496 (28.44)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=                 | 0.1015                   | 0.1168                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=                  | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                              | 0.836                    | 0.597                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=              | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=       | 1.722                    | 1.522                    |
| J-Factor=                              | 0.485                    | 0.392                    |
| I Factor=                              | 0.117                    |                          |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=            | 0.78 (17.70)             | 1.43 (17.86)             |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground             |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                        |                          |                          |

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis  
Date: 1-3-89  
Job : H.S. Train-MLRS

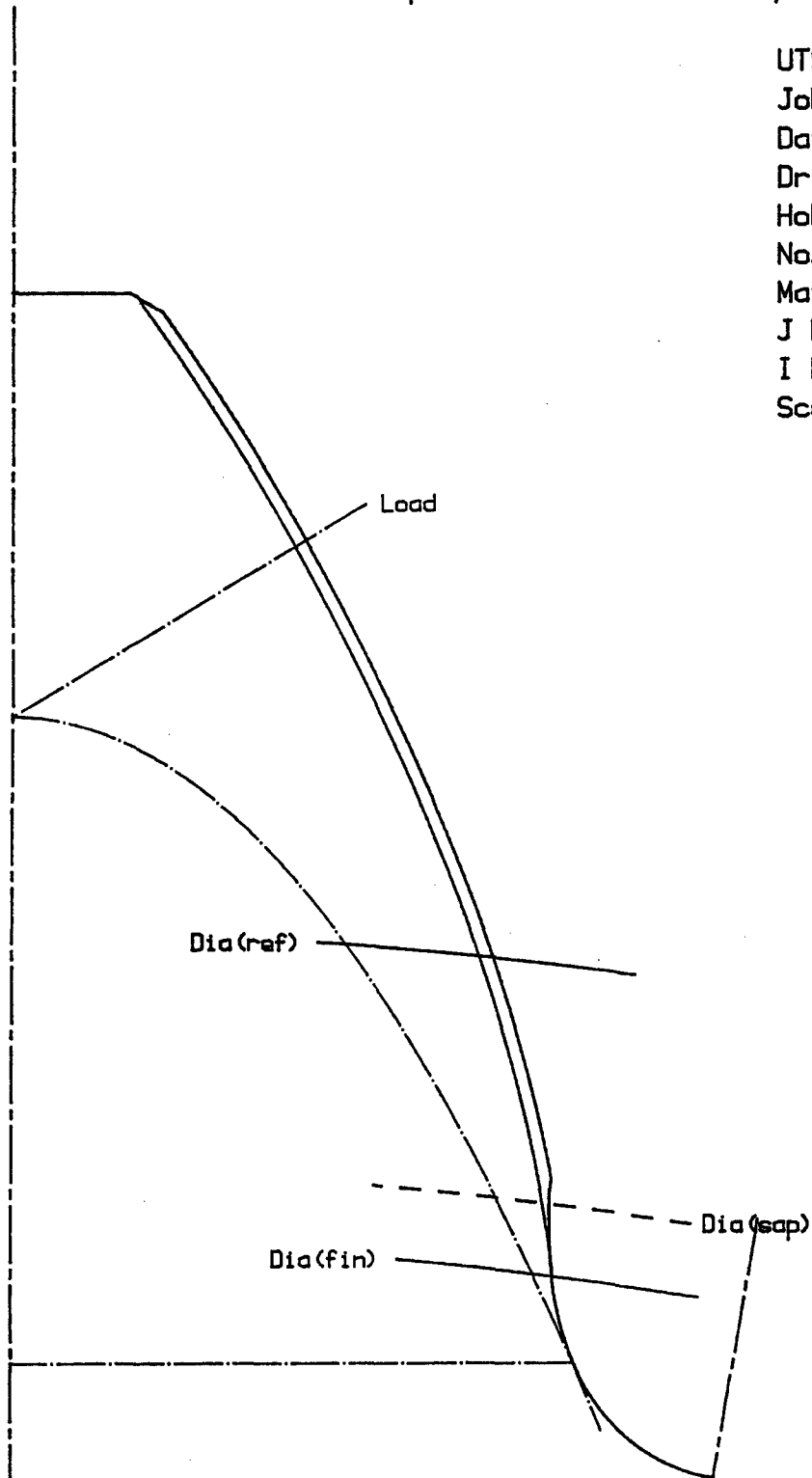
(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)  
Date: 1-3-89  
Job : H.S. Train-MLRS

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

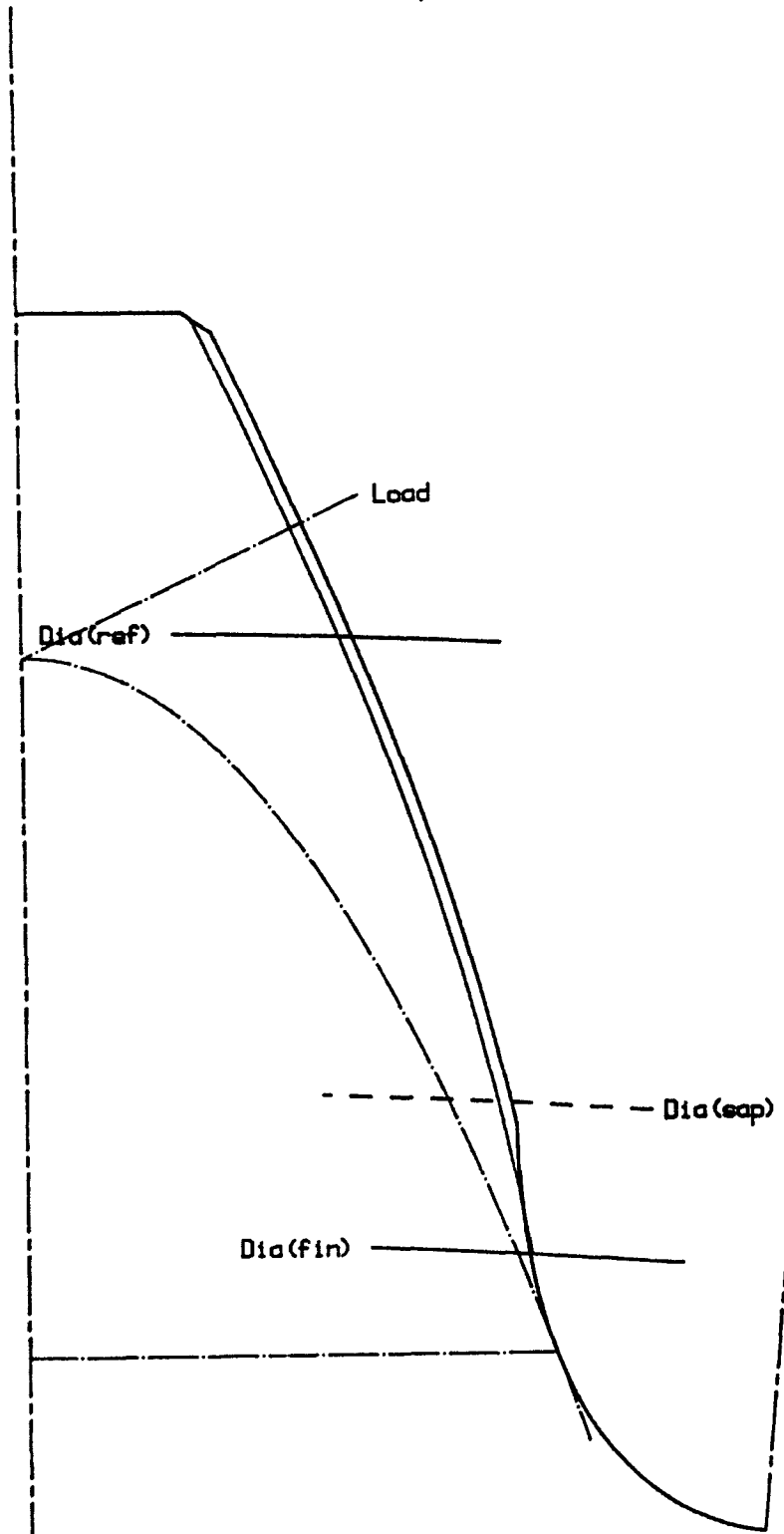
UTS Program #500  
Job: H. S. Train-MLRS  
Date: 1-3-89  
Driver  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 18  
Mate= 34  
J Factor= 0.485  
I Factor= 0.117  
Scale= 11



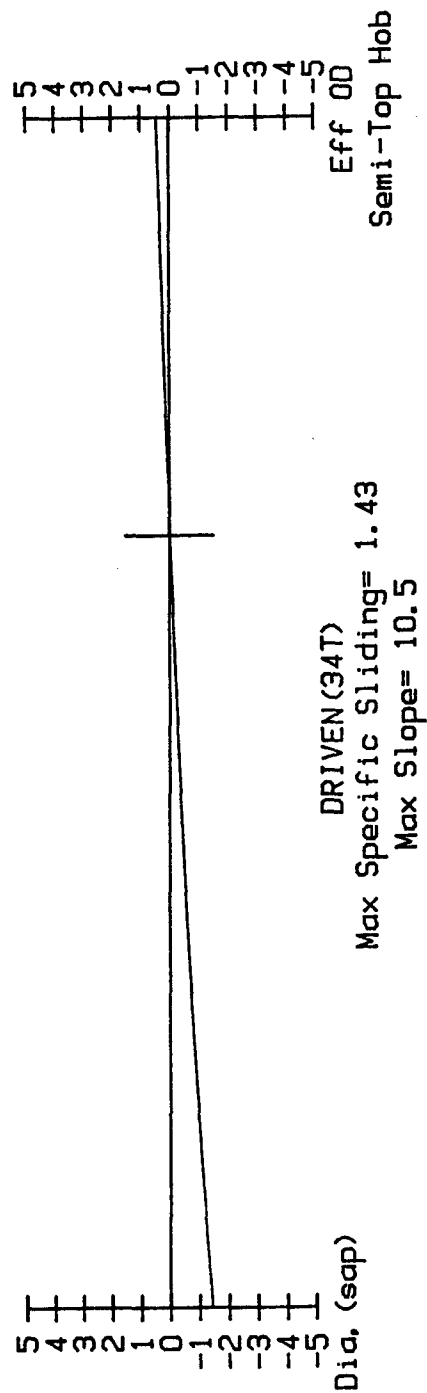
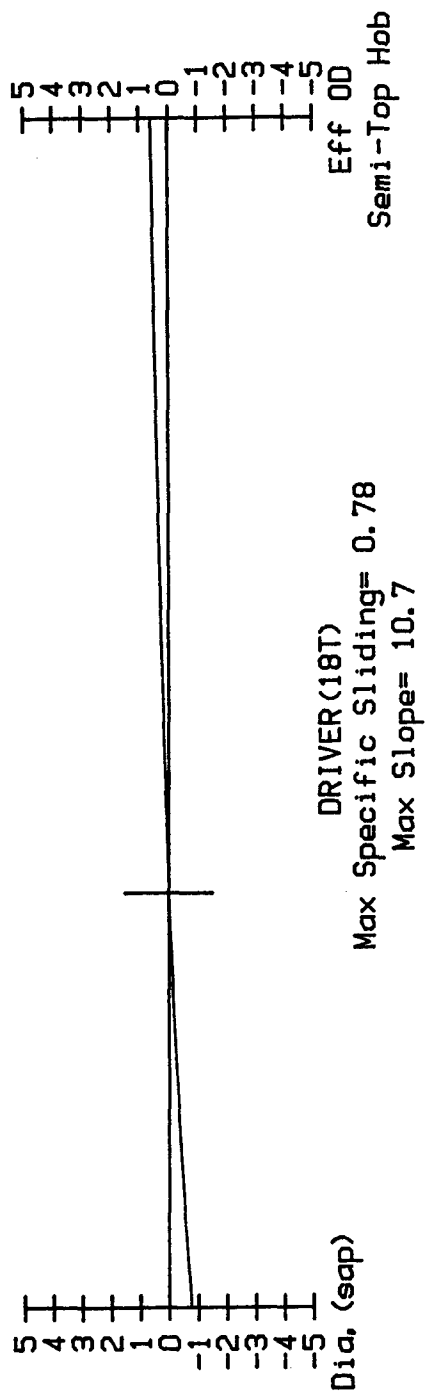
# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: H. S. Train-MLRS  
Date: 1-3-89  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 34  
Mate= 18  
J Factor= 0.392  
I Factor= 0.117  
Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: H.S. Train-MLRS

Date: 1-3-89

TACOM



**Appendix G**  
**L.S. Train-MLRS**



# TACOM Gear Analysis

```

* Denotes Input Data
* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000
* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000
* Helix Angle= 0.0000
Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000
Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000

Opr Center Distance= 10.2857
* Face Width= 2.8800
Basic Backlash= 0.0042
Total Operating BL= 0.0136

Opr Diam Pitch= 3.4514
Opr Pressure Angle= 26.6548

Line of Action= 1.0701
% Approach Action= 48.84
% Recess Action= 51.16
Profile C.R.= 1.3154

```

|                                     | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                  | 18                       | 53                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                 | 5.7950 (42.33)           | 15.8585 (33.17)          |
| Dia at Start of Tip Modification=   | 5.7898 (42.22)           | 15.8525 (33.12)          |
| Circular Tip Relief at OD=          | 0.0030                   | 0.0034                   |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=        | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| <hr/>                               |                          |                          |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>                |                          |                          |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=               | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=              | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=       | 0.4338                   | 0.4338                   |
| * Ref Line to Hob Mod Ramp=         | 0.2412                   | 0.2611                   |
| * Pressure Angle of Mod Ramp=       | 58.0000                  | 58.0000                  |
| * Driven: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=  | 0.0550                   | 0.0896                   |
| * Hob Protuberance=                 | 0.0080                   | 0.0080                   |
| <hr/>                               |                          |                          |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=              | 0.2637                   | 0.2774                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=         | 0.1670                   | 0.1681                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=       | 0.1379                   | 0.1551                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at Eff OD=   | 0.1476                   | 0.1654                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=   | 0.5156                   | 0.5359                   |
| * Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)= | 0.5006                   | 0.5209                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=  | 5.2265 (29.07)           | 15.3449 (28.66)          |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=              | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 15.1429 (26.72)          |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=           | 5.2153 (28.76)           | 15.3561 (28.76)          |
| Base Diameter=                      | 4.6610                   | 13.7241                  |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=     | 4.8374 (15.91)           | 14.8970 (24.19)          |
| Form Diameter=                      | 4.8374 (15.91)           | 14.8970 (24.19)          |
| Root Diameter=                      | 4.5309                   | 14.5745                  |
| Root Clearance=                     | 0.0910                   | 0.1010                   |
| Max Undercut=                       | 0.0081                   | 0.0086                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=           | 4.7426 (10.77)           | 14.7118 (22.12)          |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=          | 4.7426 (10.77)           | 14.7118 (22.13)          |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=      | 0.627 (35.91)            | 0.541 (30.98)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=              | 0.0773                   | 0.0945                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=               | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                           | 0.744                    | 0.879                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=           | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=    | 1.649                    | 1.720                    |
| J-Factor=                           | 0.451                    | 0.511                    |
| I Factor=                           | 0.125                    |                          |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=         | 1.08 (15.91)             | 0.75 (24.19)             |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground          |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                     |                          |                          |

UTS, Inc Gear Analysis  
Date: 1-3-89  
Job : L.S. Train-MLRS

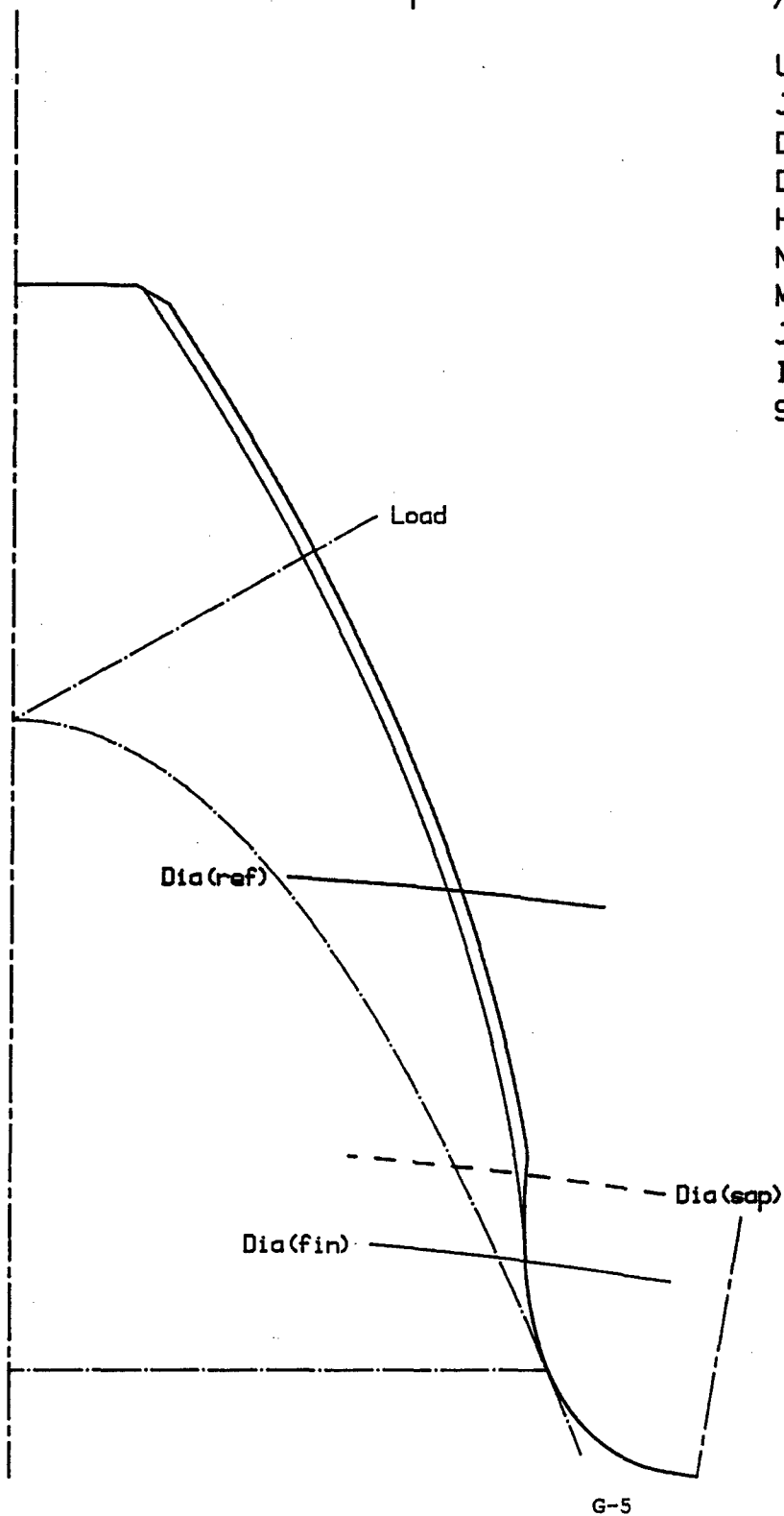
(Program #500) Page 2 of 2

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)  
Date: 1-3-89  
Job : L.S. Train-MLRS

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

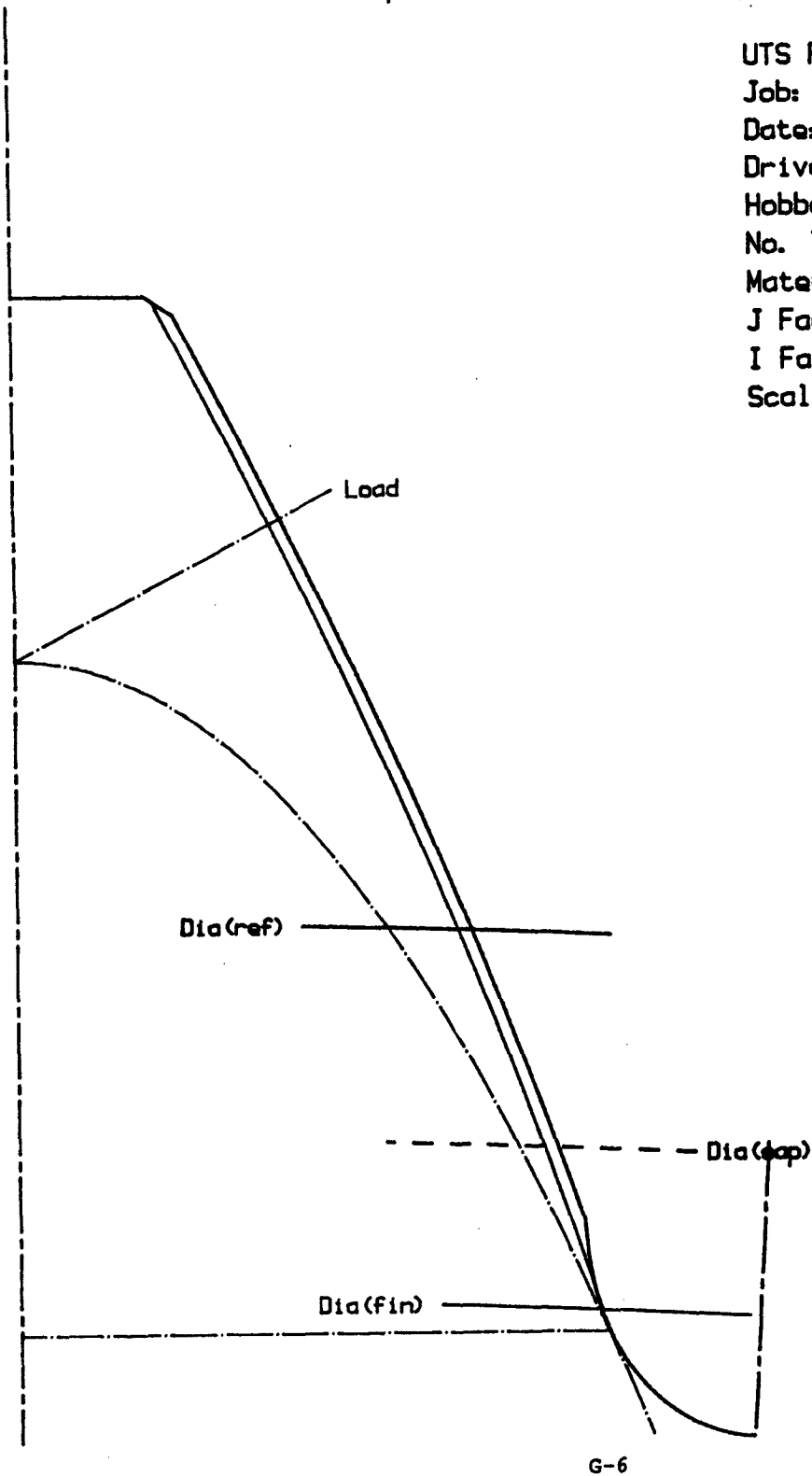
UTS Program #500  
Job: L. S. Train-MLRS  
Date: 1-3-89  
Driver  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 18  
Mate= 53  
J Factor= 0.451  
I Factor= 0.125  
Scale= 11



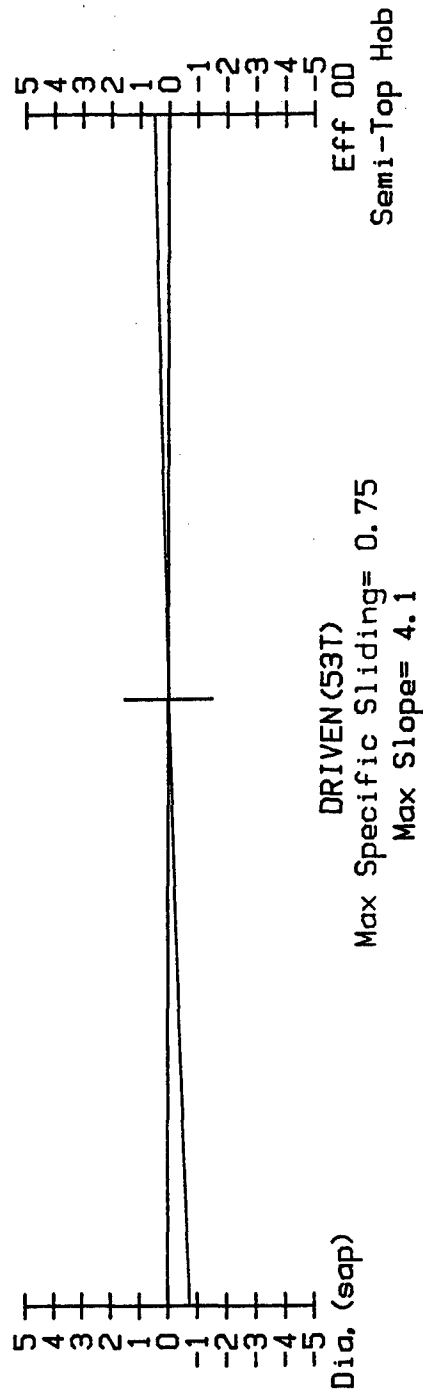
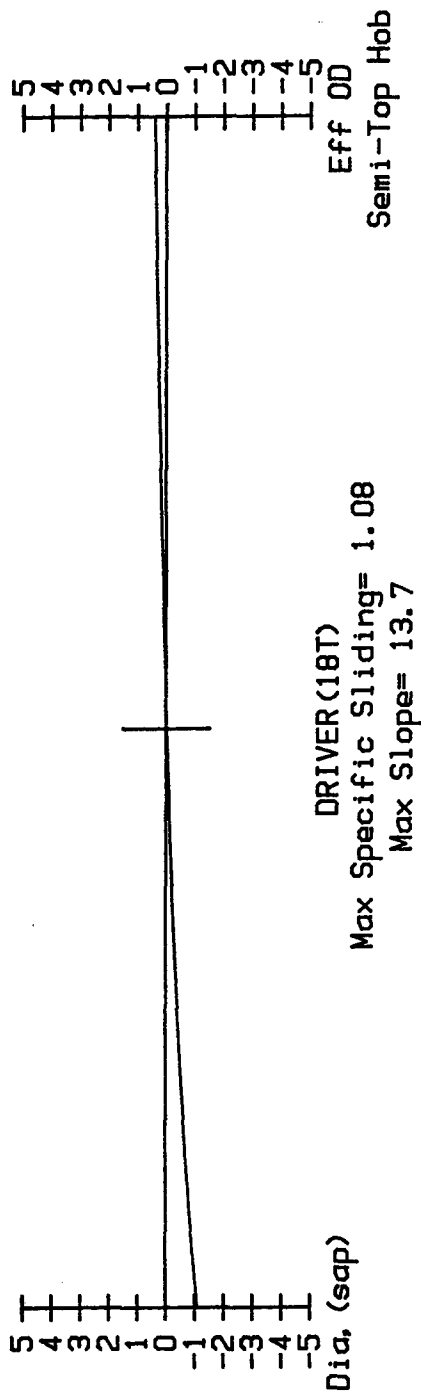
# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: L. S. Train-MLRS  
Date: 1-3-89  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 53  
Mate= 18  
J Factor= 0.511  
I Factor= 0.125  
Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: L.S. Train-MLRS

Date: 1-3-89

TACOM



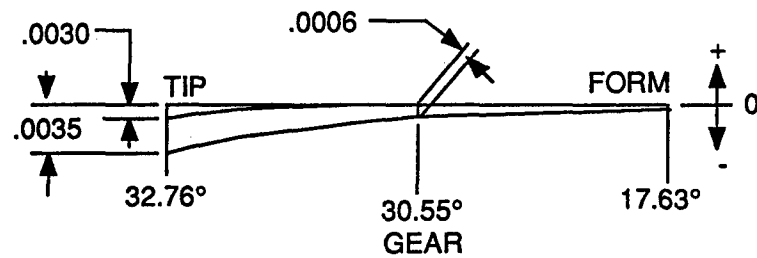
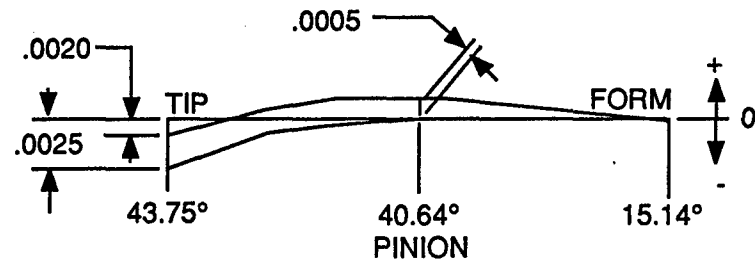
Appendix H  
Profile Diagram--H.S.

H-2

Recommended Tip Relief:

H.S. 18 Pinion: Profile tolerance =  $.0006 \cdot (40.64 - 15.14) / (43.75 - 15.14) = .0005$

H.S. 34 Gear: Profile tolerance =  $.0007 \cdot (30.55 - 17.63) / (32.76 - 17.63) = .0006$





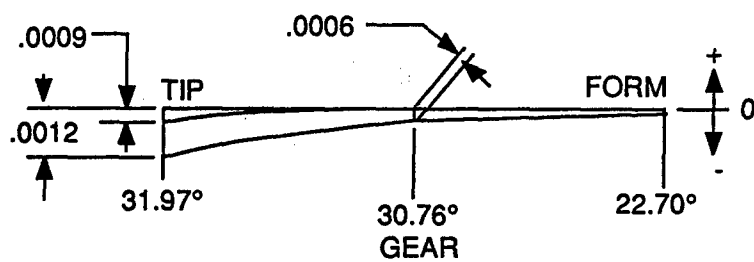
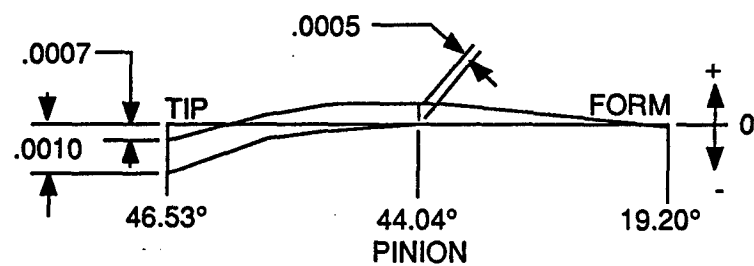
Appendix I  
Profile Diagram--L.S.



Recommended Tip Relief:

L.S. 18 Pinion: Profile tolerance =  $.0006 \cdot (44.04 - 19.20) / (46.53 - 19.20) = .0005$

L.S. 53 Gear: Profile tolerance =  $.0007 \cdot (30.76 - 22.70) / (31.97 - 22.70) = .0006$





Appendix J  
H.S. Train-OPT



# TACOM Gear Analysis

```

=====
* Denotes Input Data
* Normal Diam Pitch=      3.5000
* Normal Pressure Angle=   25.0000
  * Helix Angle=          0.0000
    Trans Diam Pitch=     3.5000
    Trans Pressure Angle=  25.0000

Opr Center Distance=      7.4315
  * Face Width=           1.5820
    Basic Backlash=       0.0000
    Total Operating BL=    0.0130

Opr Diam Pitch=           3.4986
Opr Pressure Angle=       25.0479

Line of Action=           1.1499
% Approach Action=        39.97
% Recess Action=          60.03
Profile C.R.=             1.4135
  
```

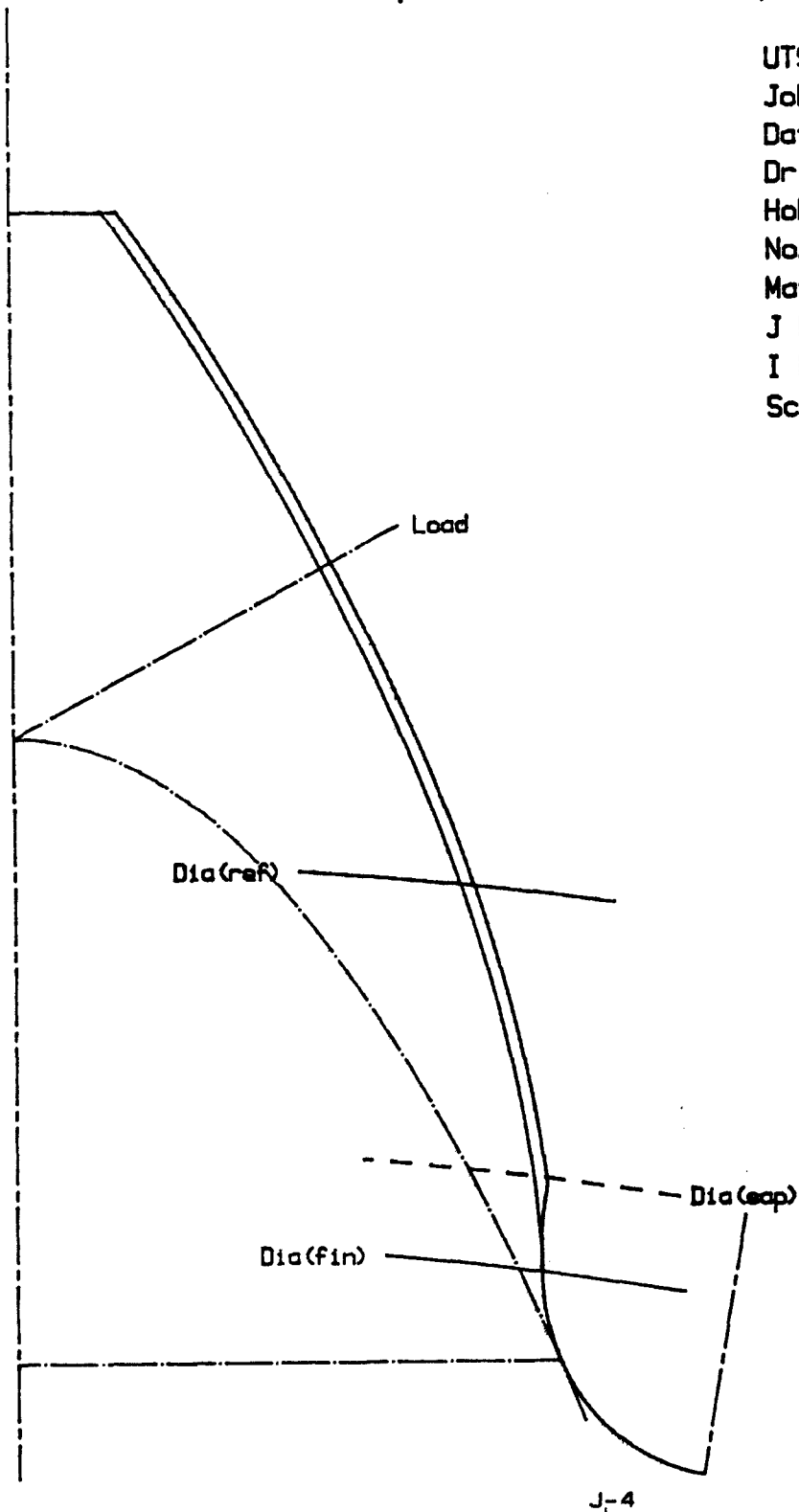
|                                    | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                 | 18                       | 34                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                | 5.8643 (43.75)           | 10.1415 (32.76)          |
| * Cut Transverse Backlash=         | 0.0065                   | 0.0065                   |
| * Delta Addendum=                  | 0.0750                   | -0.0721                  |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=       | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>               | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       |
| *Driver Off Lead: Hob Press Ang=   | 17.5000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=             | 0.3773                   | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=      | 0.3772                   | 0.4188                   |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=   | 0.1063                   | 0.0778                   |
| * Hob Protuberance=                | 0.0080                   | 0.0080                   |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=             | 0.1182                   | 0.2913                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=        | 0.4012                   | 0.2071                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=      | 0.1065                   | 0.1646                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=  | 0.5272                   | 0.3901                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=  | 0.5122                   | 0.3751                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action= | 5.2467 (29.61)           | 9.6227 (25.27)           |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=             | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 9.7143 (26.72)           |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=          | 5.1449 (26.78)           | 9.7181 (26.78)           |
| Base Diameter=                     | 4.6610                   | 8.8041                   |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=    | 4.8281 (15.48)           | 9.2188 (17.79)           |
| Form Diameter=                     | 4.8210 (15.14)           | 9.2117 (17.63)           |
| Root Diameter=                     | 4.5244                   | 8.8010                   |
| Root Clearance=                    | 0.0985                   | 0.0989                   |
| Max Undercut=                      | 0.0081                   | 0.0082                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=          | 4.7222 ( 9.31)           | 9.0645 (14.04)           |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=         | 4.7222 ( 9.31)           | 9.0645 (14.04)           |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=     | 0.619 (35.48)            | 0.495 (28.38)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=             | 0.1085                   | 0.1052                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=              | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                          | 0.792                    | 0.665                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=          | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=   | 1.747                    | 1.582                    |
| J-Factor=                          | 0.454                    | 0.420                    |
| I Factor=                          |                          | 0.118                    |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=        | 1.12 (15.48)             | 1.46 (17.79)             |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground         |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                    |                          |                          |

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)  
 Date: 2-10-89  
 Job : HS Train - OPT

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

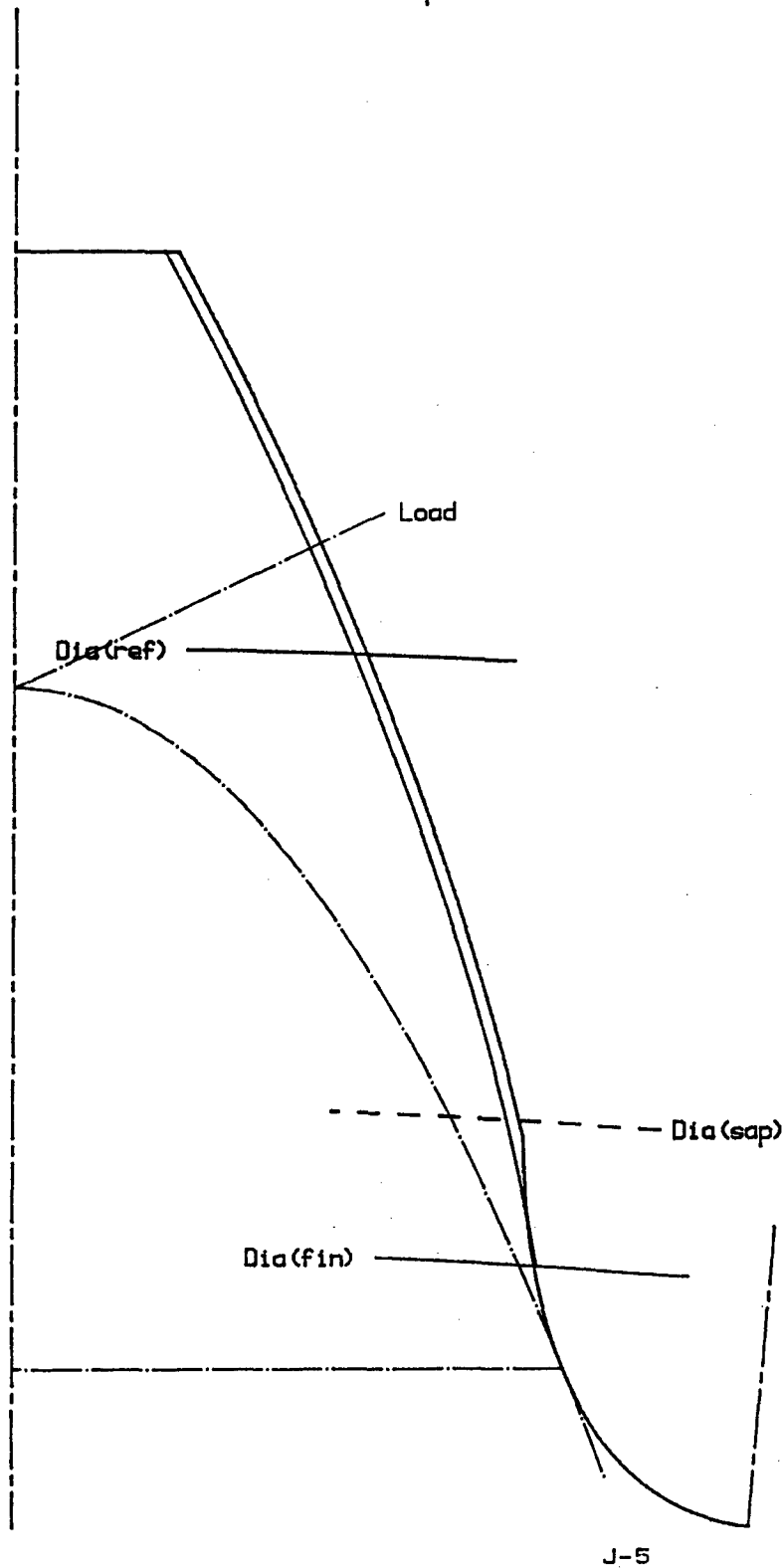
UTS Program #500  
Job: HS Train - OPT  
Date: 2-10-89  
Driver  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 18  
Mate= 34  
J Factor= 0.454  
I Factor= 0.118  
Scale= 11



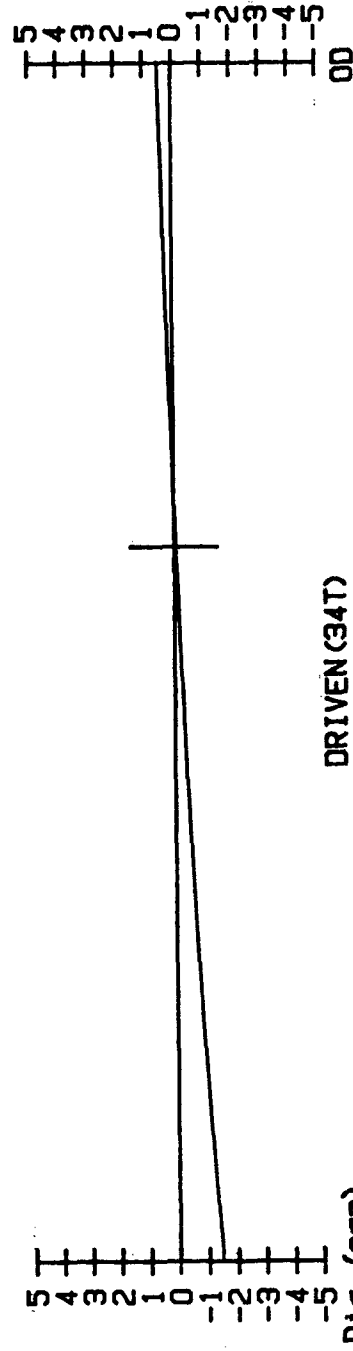
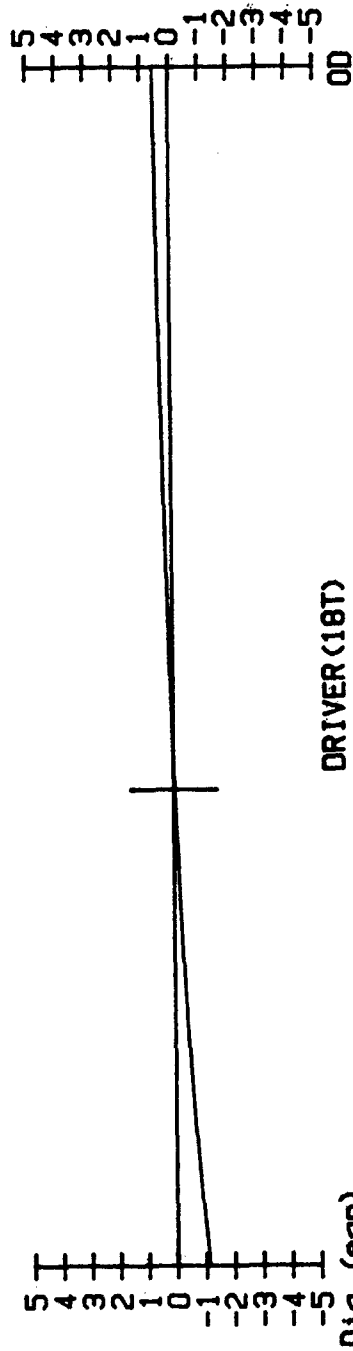
# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: HS Train - OPT  
Date: 2-10-89  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 34  
Mate= 18  
J Factor= 0.42  
I Factor= 0.118  
Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: HS Train - OPT

Date: 2-10-89

TACOM

Appendix K

L.S. Train-OPT



# TACOM Gear Analysis

```

=====
* Denotes Input Data
* Normal Diam Pitch=      3.5000          Opr Diam Pitch=      3.4505
* Normal Pressure Angle=  25.0000          Opr Pressure Angle=   26.6859
    * Helix Angle=        0.0000
    Trans Diam Pitch=     3.5000
    Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000
    Line of Action=       1.1004
    % Approach Action=    34.47
    % Recess Action=      65.53
    Profile C.R.=         1.3526

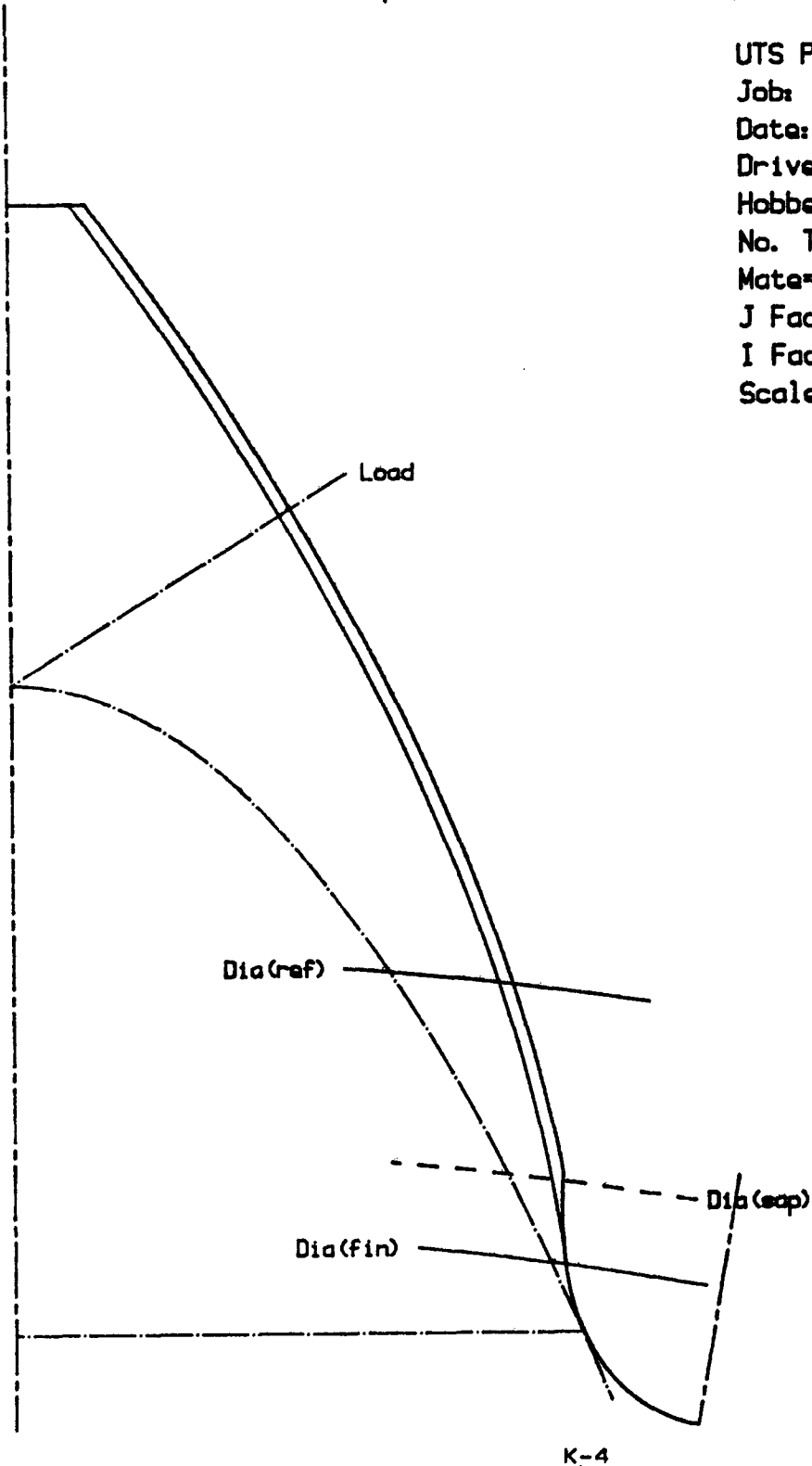
Opr Center Distance=     10.2885
    * Face Width=         2.8800
    Basic Backlash=       0.0043
    Total Operating BL=    0.0171
  
```

|                                     | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                  | 18                       | 53                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                 | 6.0043 (46.53)           | 15.7155 (31.97)          |
| * Cut Transverse Backlash=          | 0.0050                   | 0.0078                   |
| * Delta Addendum=                   | 0.1450                   | 0.0006                   |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=        | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>                | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=               | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=              | 0.3615                   | 0.3615                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=       | 0.4188                   | 0.4188                   |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=    | 0.0778                   | 0.0778                   |
| * Hob Protuberance=                 | 0.0080                   | 0.0080                   |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=              | 0.2169                   | 0.2894                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=         | 0.2765                   | 0.2089                   |
| Driver: ((0.3/NDP) Normal TT at OD= | 0.0755                   | 0.1592                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=   | 0.5941                   | 0.4567                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)=   | 0.5791                   | 0.4417                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=  | 5.3789 (33.00)           | 15.2098 (27.37)          |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=              | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 15.1429 (26.72)          |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=           | 5.2167 (28.80)           | 15.3603 (28.80)          |
| Base Diameter=                      | 4.6610                   | 13.7241                  |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=     | 4.9229 (19.47)           | 14.7688 (22.78)          |
| Form Diameter=                      | 4.9158 (19.20)           | 14.7617 (22.70)          |
| Root Diameter=                      | 4.6671                   | 14.3724                  |
| Root Clearance=                     | 0.0972                   | 0.1001                   |
| Max Undercut=                       | 0.0083                   | 0.0085                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=           | 4.8284 (15.49)           | 14.5357 (19.99)          |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=          | 4.8284 (15.49)           | 14.5357 (19.99)          |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=      | 0.689 (39.47)            | 0.516 (29.57)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=              | 0.0872                   | 0.0898                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=               | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                           | 0.920                    | 0.775                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=           | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=    | 1.734                    | 1.623                    |
| J-Factor=                           | 0.530                    | 0.478                    |
| I Factor=                           | 0.142                    |                          |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=         | 0.64 (19.47)             | 1.04 (22.78)             |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground          |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                     |                          |                          |

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

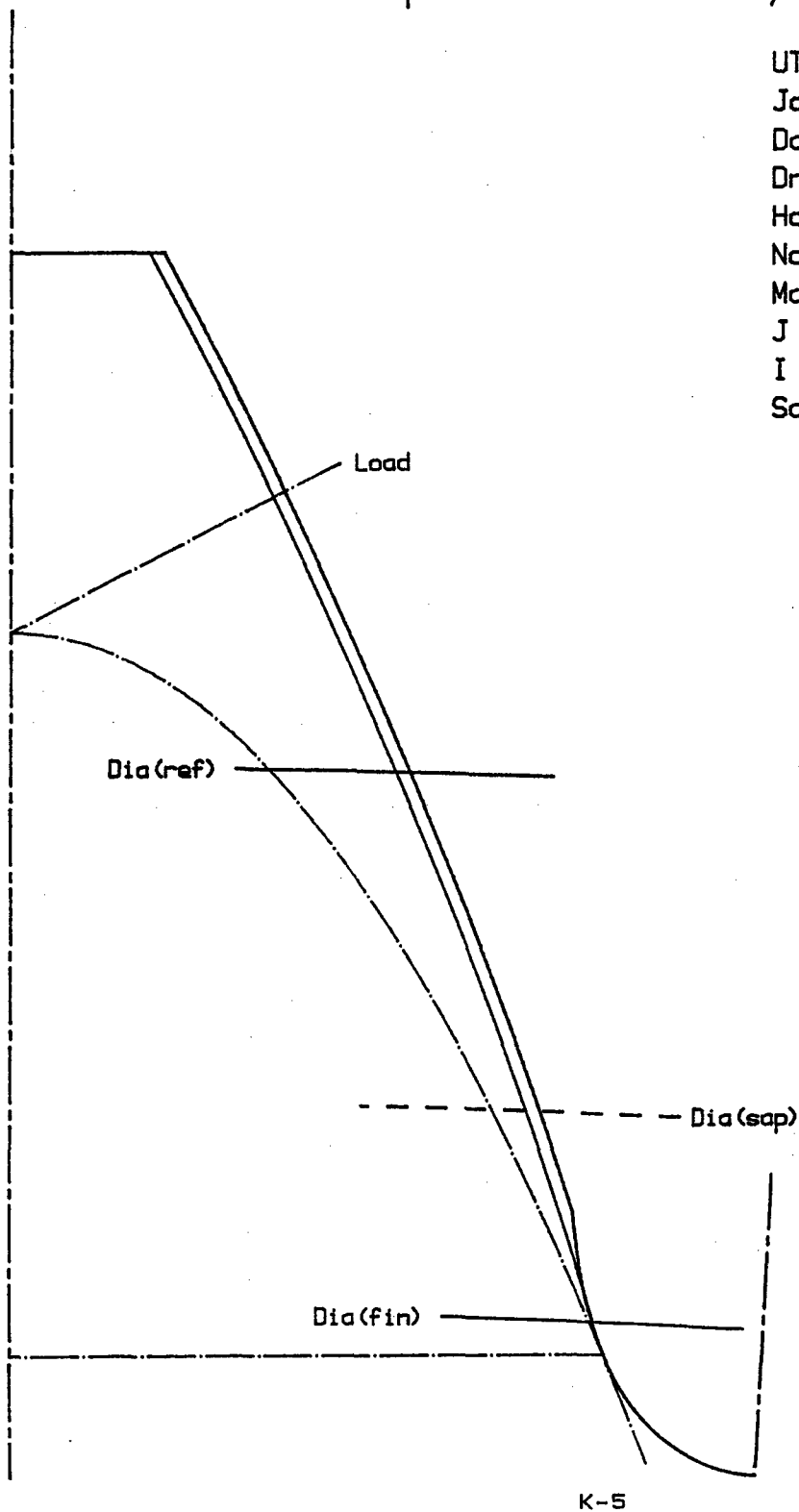
UTS Program #500  
Job: LS Train - OPT  
Date: 2-11-89  
Driver  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 18  
Mate= 53  
J Factor= 0.53  
I Factor= 0.142  
Scale= 11



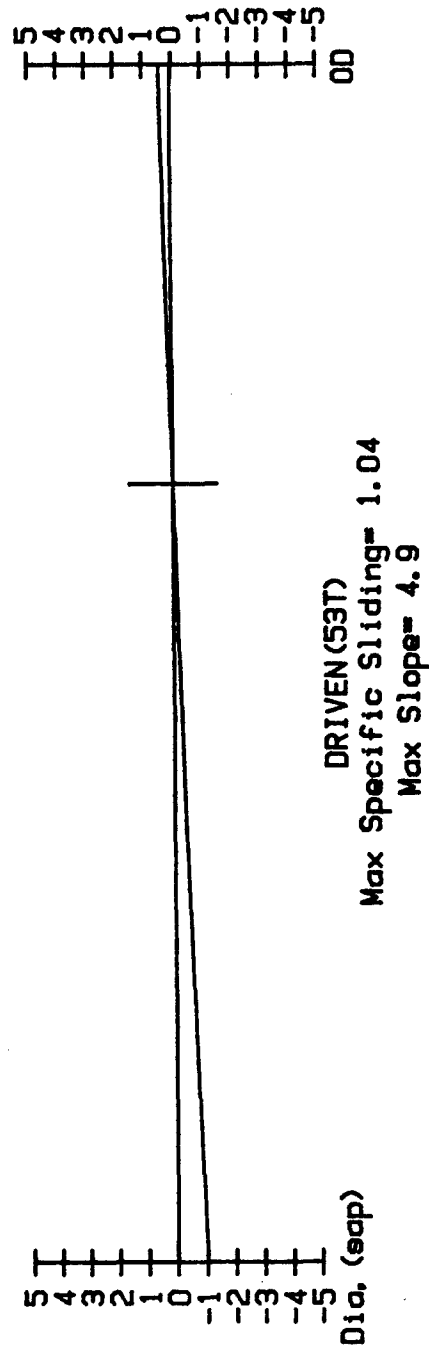
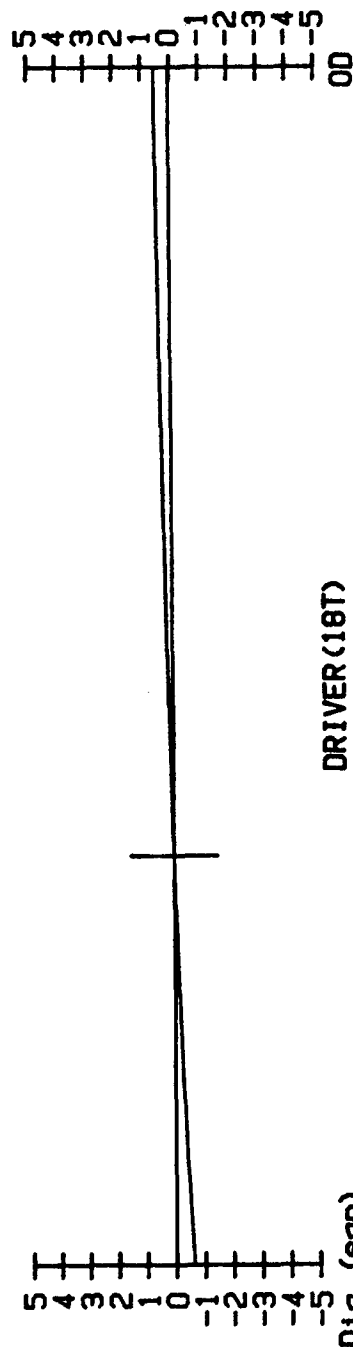
# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: LS Train - OPT  
Date: 2-11-89  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 53  
Mate= 18  
J Factor= 0.478  
I Factor= 0.142  
Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Job: LS Train - DPT

Date: 2-11-89

TACOM

Appendix L

Sample Printout, Tooth Plots, and Specific Sliding Plots



# TACOM Gear Analysis

=====

**\* Denotes Input Data**

\* Normal Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
 \* Normal Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
     \* Helix Angle= 0.0000  
     Trans Diam Pitch= 3.5000  
     Trans Pressure Angle= 25.0000  
  
 Opr Center Distance= 7.5000  
     \* Face Width= 1.6250  
     Basic Backlash= 0.0014  
     Total Operating BL= 0.0121

Opr Diam Pitch= 3.4667  
 Opr Pressure Angle= 26.1453  
  
 Line of Action= 1.1311  
 % Approach Action= 47.81  
 % Recess Action= 52.19  
 Profile C.R.= 1.3904

|                                     | <u>DRIVER (Deg Roll)</u> | <u>DRIVEN (Deg Roll)</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| * Number of Teeth=                  | 18                       | 34                       |
| * Outside Diameter=                 | 5.8100 (42.64)           | 10.3300 (35.16)          |
| * Total Normal Finish Stock=        | 0.0150                   | 0.0150                   |
| <u>HOB FORM DATA</u>                | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       | <u>NON-TOPPING</u>       |
| * Hob Pressure Angle=               | 25.0000                  | 25.0000                  |
| * Hob Tip to Ref Line=              | 0.3785                   | 0.3800                   |
| * Hob Tooth Thickness at Ref=       | 0.4338                   | 0.4338                   |
| * Both: Full Rad-Hob Tip Radius=    | 0.0772                   | 0.0761                   |
| <u>* Hob Protuberance=</u>          | <u>0.0080</u>            | <u>0.0080</u>            |
| Hob SAP from Ref Line=              | 0.2315                   | 0.2564                   |
| Hob Space Width at Hob SAP=         | 0.2479                   | 0.2247                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness at OD=       | 0.1189                   | 0.1510                   |
| Normal Tooth Thickness, (Hobbed)=   | 0.5031                   | 0.4805                   |
| * Normal Tooth Thickness, (Ground)= | 0.4881                   | 0.4655                   |
| Dia @ Mid-point of Line of Action=  | 5.2143 (28.73)           | 9.7859 (27.80)           |
| Pitch Diameter, (Ref)=              | 5.1429 (26.72)           | 9.7143 (26.72)           |
| Operating Pitch Diameter=           | 5.1923 (28.13)           | 9.8077 (28.13)           |
| Base Diameter=                      | 4.6610                   | 8.8041                   |
| Dia, (Start of Active Profile)=     | 4.8146 (14.83)           | 9.3477 (20.44)           |
| Form Diameter=                      | 4.8075 (14.48)           | 9.3406 (20.30)           |
| Root Diameter=                      | 4.4701                   | 8.9901                   |
| Root Clearance=                     | 0.0999                   | 0.0999                   |
| Max Undercut=                       | 0.0081                   | 0.0083                   |
| Diameter at Max Undercut=           | 4.7279 ( 9.74)           | 9.1800 (16.92)           |
| * Finished Grind Diameter=          | 4.7279 ( 9.74)           | 9.1800 (16.92)           |
| Roll, radians, (1 tooth load)=      | 0.608 (34.83)            | 0.542 (31.03)            |
| Minimum Fillet Radius=              | 0.1009                   | 0.0920                   |
| Helical Factor, C(h)=               | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| Y Factor=                           | 0.725                    | 0.795                    |
| Load Sharing Ratio, m(N)=           | 1.000                    | 1.000                    |
| MODIFIED Stress Corr Fact, K(f)=    | 1.633                    | 1.666                    |
| J-Factor=                           | 0.444                    | 0.477                    |
| I Factor=                           | 0.115                    |                          |
| Max Specific Sliding Ratio=         | 1.37 (14.83)             | 1.09 (20.44)             |
| Steel Gears, Finish Ground          |                          |                          |
| Case Carburized                     |                          |                          |

Universal Technical Systems, Inc, Rockford, Ill 61101 (Program #500)

Date: 0/0/00

Job : Sample

# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00

Driver

Hobbed-Ground

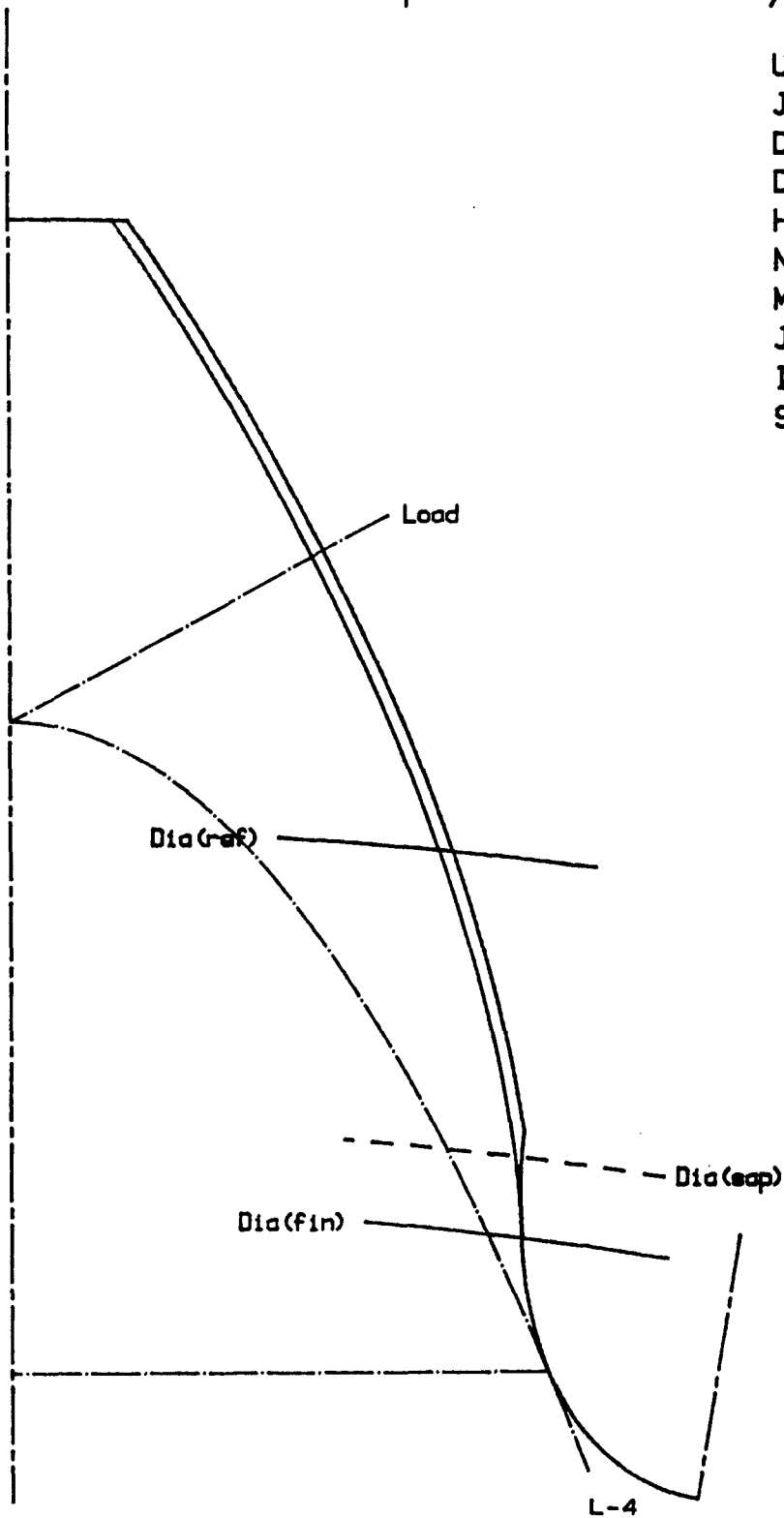
No. Teeth= 18

Mate= 34

J Factor= 0.444

I Factor= 0.115

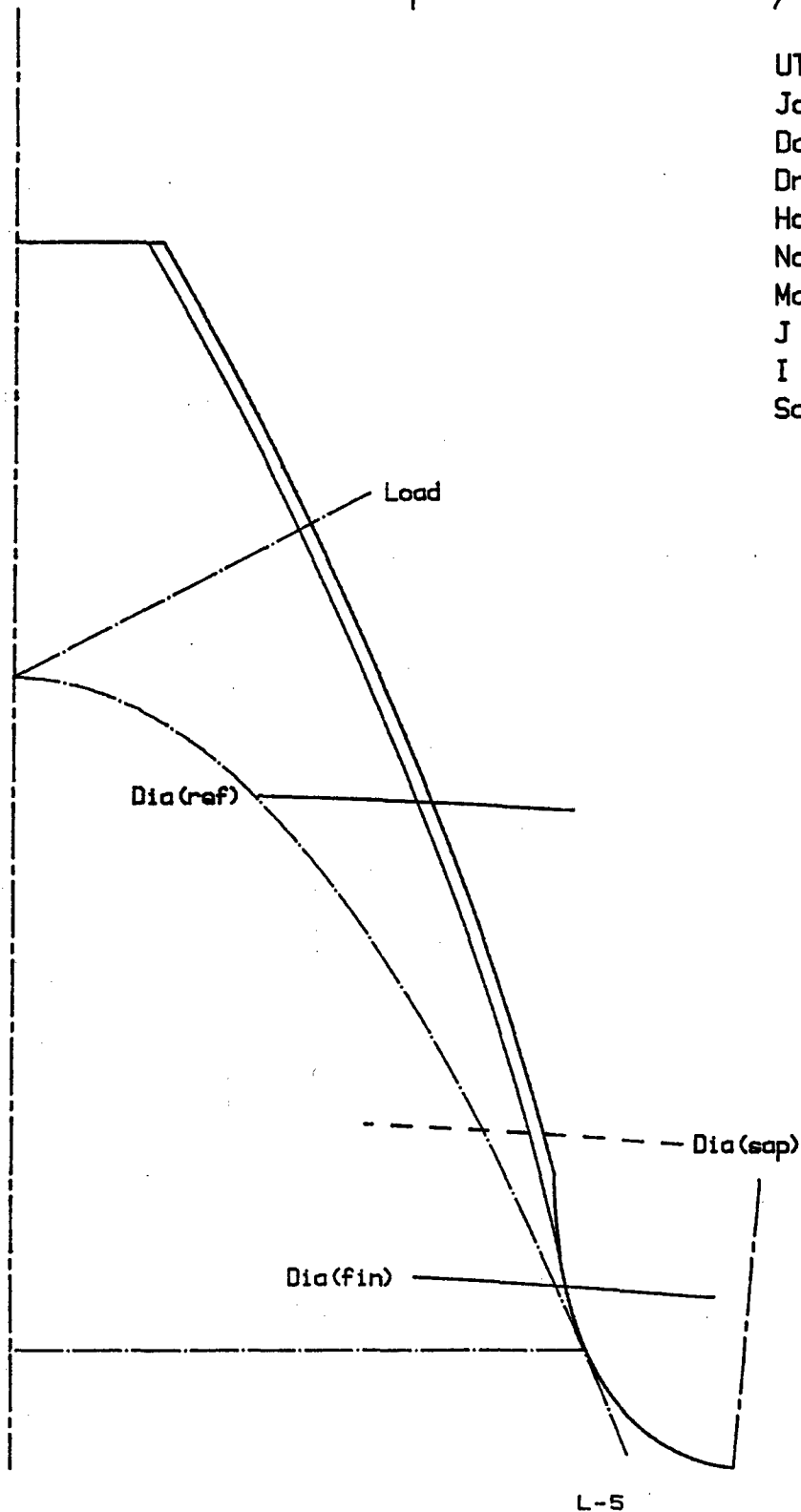
Scale= 11



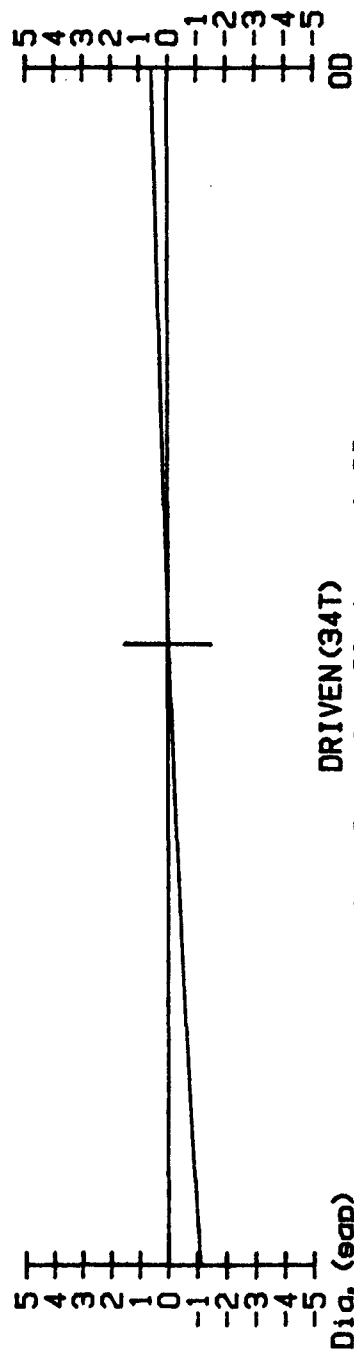
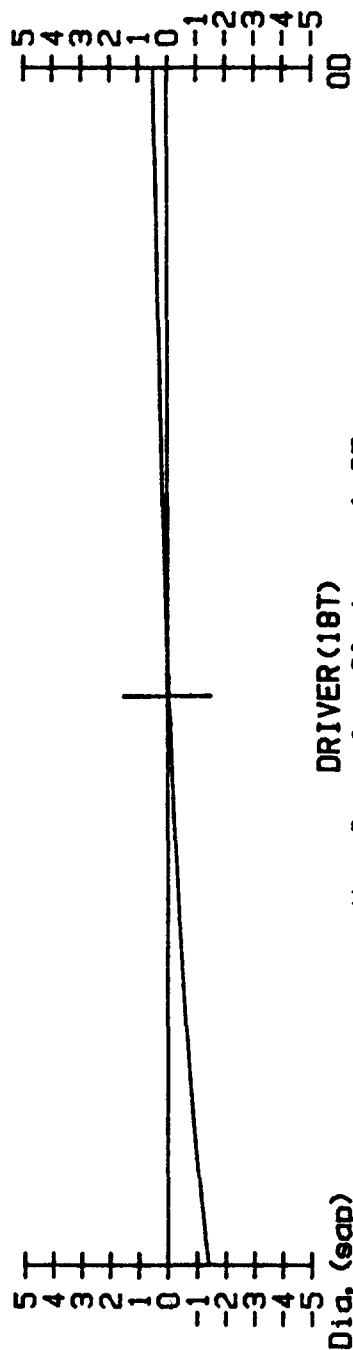
# TACOM

## Spur Gear Analysis

UTS Program #500  
Job: Sample  
Date: 0/0/00  
Driven  
Hobbed-Ground  
No. Teeth= 34  
Mate= 18  
J Factor= 0.477  
I Factor= 0.115  
Scale= 11



# SPECIFIC SLIDING RATIOS (Slide/Roll)



UTS #500 Jobn Sample

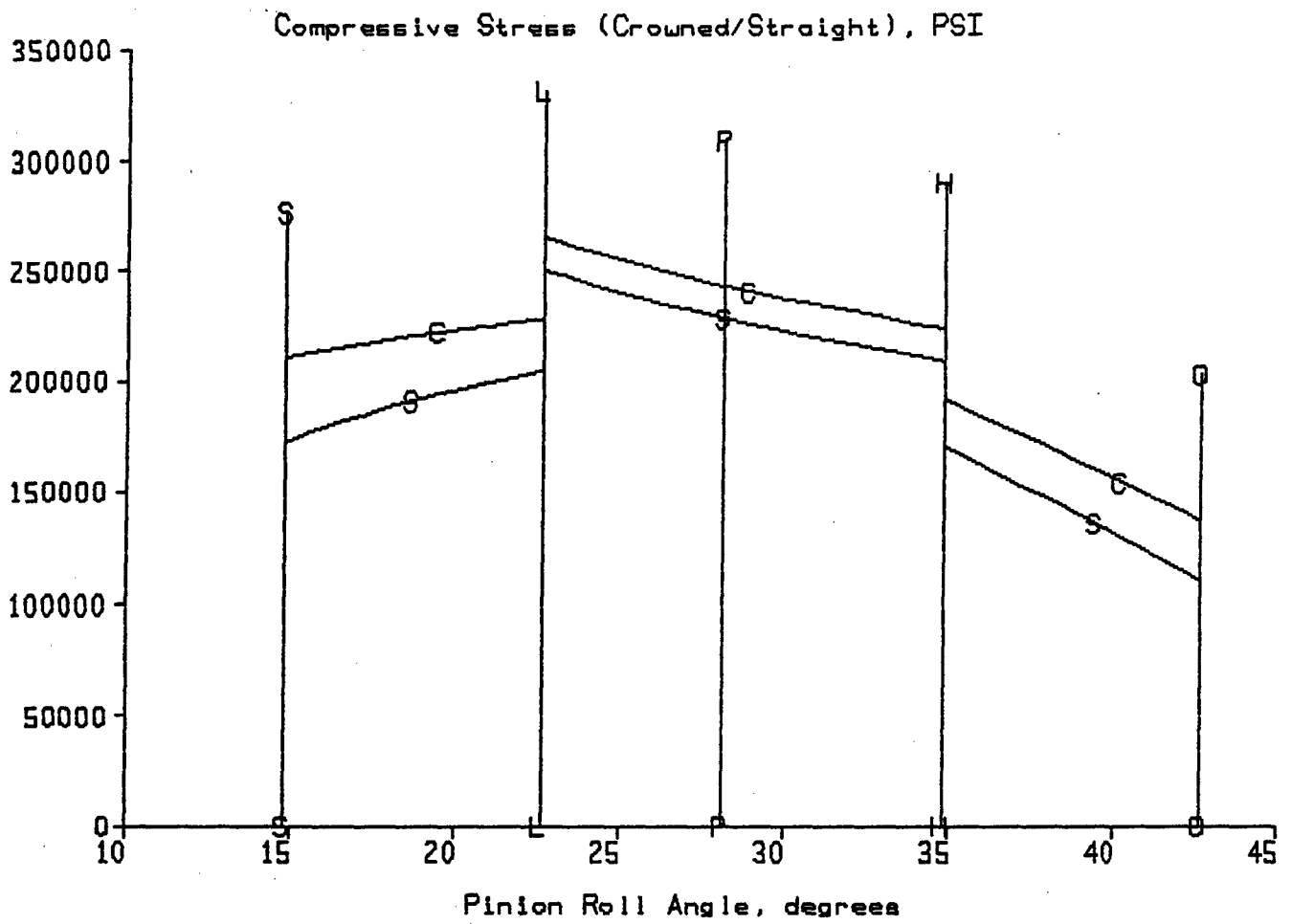
Date: 0/0/00

TACOM

## Appendix M

### Compressive Stress (Crowned/Straight)







Appendix N

#540 Printout, Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength



TACDM  
Gear Rating Program Using AGMA 218.01  
Pitting Resistance and Bending Strength of  
Spur and Helical Involute Gear Teeth (#540)

=====

Job ID: Sample

Date: 0/0/00

Pinion Teeth= 18  
Gear Teeth= 34  
AGMA Q Class= 11  
Normal Diametral Pitch, Nominal= 3.5  
Diametral Pitch, Plane of Rotation= 3.5  
Face Width= 1.625 inches  
Operating Pitch Diameter of pinion= 5.1923 inches  
Helix Angle at Standard PD= 0 degrees  
Operating Trans Press Angle= 26.1453 degrees  
AGMA I-factor= 0.115  
AGMA Pinion J-factor= 0.444  
AGMA Gear J-factor= 0.477

Pinion Material is Steel  
Carburized & Case Hardened  
Hardness= 60 Rc/C  
Recommended Case Depth= 0.0408 to 0.0647  
(From AGMA 218.01, Fig. 11)  
Pinion Normal Tooth Thickness at OD= 0.1189

Gear Material is Steel  
Carburized & Case Hardened  
Hardness= 60 Rc/C  
Recommended Case Depth= 0.0408 to 0.0647  
(From AGMA 218.01, Fig. 11)  
Gear Normal Tooth Thickness at OD= 0.151

ANALYTICAL METHOD FOR FACE DISTRIBUTION FACTOR  
Lead Mismatch,  $e_t$ = 0.001 inches  
Tooth Stiffness Constant,  $G$ = 2.00E+6 psi  
Temperature Factor,  $C(T)=K(T)= 1$

SPUR GEARS  
Size Factor,  $C_s=K_s= 1$   
Elastic Coefficient,  $C_p= 2291$   
Surface Condition Factor,  $C_f= 1$   
GEAR Hardness Ratio Factor,  $C(H)= 1$   
Transverse Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mt}= 1$

PINION RPM= 280 (Miner's Rule Cond #1)

Pitch Line Velocity,  $v_t = 380.6$  ft/min

PINION:

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.953$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.568$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.568$

Horsepower= 53.33

Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in

Tangential Load= 4622 lb

Separating Force= 2268 lb

Compressive Stress= 202960 psi

Life=  $5.156E+8$  to  $8.637E+10$  cycles

Life= 30691 hours

To More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.913$  to  $0.812$

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0474

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.953$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.568$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $K_m = 1.568$

Horsepower= 53.33

Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in

Tangential Load= 4622 lb

Separating Force= 2268 lb

Pinion Bending Stress= 36882 psi

Life=  $5.588E+19$  to  $4.278E+25$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.604$  to  $0.474$

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 3

GEAR: (Gear RPM= 148)

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.953$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.568$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.568$

Horsepower= 53.33

Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in

Tangential Load= 4622 lb

Separating Force= 2268 lb

Compressive Stress= 202960 psi

Life=  $5.156E+8$  to  $8.637E+10$  cycles

Life= 57972 hours

To More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.913$  to  $0.812$

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0474

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.953$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.568$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.568$

Horsepower= 53.33

Pinion Torque= 12000 lb-in

Tangential Load= 4622 lb

Separating Force= 2268 lb

Gear Bending Stress= 34309 psi

Life=  $3.246E+21$  to  $2.485E+27$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.561$  to  $0.441$

PINION RPM= 390 (Miner's Rule Cond #2)

Pitch Line Velocity,  $v_t = 530.1$  ft/min

PINION:

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.946$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.336$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.336$

Horsepower= 139

Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 8666 lb

Separating Force= 4254 lb

Compressive Stress= 257530 psi

Life= 718300 to  $5.885E+6$  cycles

Life= 30 hours, 42 min

to 251 hours

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20))

Life Factor,  $C_L = 1.159$  to 1.03

CAUTION: Compressive Stress is Too High for  
Recommended Case Depth: See AGMA 218.01

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0602

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.946$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.336$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $K_m = 1.336$

Horsepower= 139

Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 8666 lb

Separating Force= 4254 lb

Pinion Bending Stress= 59380 psi

Life=  $1.341E+8$  to  $1.027E+14$  cycles

Life= 5731 hours

To More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20))

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.972$  to 0.763

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 5

GEAR: (Gear RPM= 206)

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.946$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.336$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.336$

Horsepower= 139

Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 8666 lb

Separating Force= 4254 lb

Compressive Stress= 257530 psi

Life= 718300 to  $5.885E+6$  cycles

Life= 57 hours, 59 min

to 475 hours

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 1.159$  to 1.03

CAUTION: Compressive Stress is Too High for

Recommended Case Depth: See AGMA 218.01

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0602

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.946$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.336$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.336$

Horsepower= 139

Pinion Torque= 22500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 8666 lb

Separating Force= 4254 lb

Gear Bending Stress= 55238 psi

Life=  $7.791E+9$  to  $5.965E+15$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.904$  to 0.71

PINION RPM= 1230 (Miner's Rule Cond #3)

Pitch Line Velocity,  $v_t$ = 1672 ft/min

PINION:

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v$ = 0.912

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf}$ = 1.656

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m$ = 1.656

Horsepower= 181

Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in

Tangential Load= 3582 lb

Separating Force= 1758 lb

Compressive Stress= 187690 psi

Life=  $1.546E+10$  to  $2.59E+12$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a$ = 1

Reliability Factor,  $C_R$ = 0.9

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L$ = 0.845 to 0.751

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0439

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v$ = 0.912

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf}$ = 1.656

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $K_m$ = 1.656

Horsepower= 181

Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in

Tangential Load= 3582 lb

Separating Force= 1758 lb

Pinion Bending Stress= 31541 psi

Life=  $3.665E+23$  to  $2.806E+29$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a$ = 1

Reliability Factor,  $K_R$ = 0.9

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L$ = 0.516 to 0.406

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 7

GEAR: (Gear RPM= 651)

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.912$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.656$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.656$

Horsepower= 181

Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in

Tangential Load= 3582 lb

Separating Force= 1758 lb

Compressive Stress= 187690 psi

Life=  $1.546E+10$  to  $2.59E+12$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank gear contacts  
per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.845$  to  $0.751$

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0439

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.912$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.656$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.656$

Horsepower= 181

Pinion Torque= 9300 lb-in

Tangential Load= 3582 lb

Separating Force= 1758 lb

Gear Bending Stress= 29340 psi

Life=  $2.129E+25$  to  $1.63E+31$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank gear contacts  
per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.48$  to  $0.377$

PINION RPM= 1440 (Miner's Rule Cond #4)  
Pitch Line Velocity,  $v_t = 1957.5$  ft/min  
PINION:

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.907$   
Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 2.029$   
 $C_{mf} > 2$  INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING  
Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 2.029$   
Horsepower= 102  
Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in  
Tangential Load= 1733 lb  
Separating Force= 850 lb  
Compressive Stress= 144967 psi  
Life=  $1.165E+15$  to  $1.951E+17$  cycles  
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours  
NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used  
(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)  
Number of same flank pinion contacts  
per revolution= 1  
Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$   
Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$   
(1 Failure in 20)  
Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.652$  to  $0.58$   
MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH  
FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408  
MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.907$   
Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 2.029$   
 $C_{mf} > 2$  INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING  
Load Distribution Factor,  $K_m = 2.029$   
Horsepower= 102  
Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in  
Tangential Load= 1733 lb  
Separating Force= 850 lb  
Pinion Bending Stress= 18816 psi  
Life=  $1.471E+36$  to  $6.338E+36$  cycles  
Life Is More Than 100,000 hours  
NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used  
(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)  
Number of same flank pinion contacts  
per revolution= 1  
Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$   
Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$   
(1 Failure in 20)  
Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.308$  to  $0.3$

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 9

GEAR: (Gear RPM= 762)

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.907$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 2.029$

$C_{mf} > 2$  INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 2.029$

Horsepower= 102

Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1733 lb

Separating Force= 850 lb

Compressive Stress= 144967 psi

Life=  $1.165E+15$  to  $1.951E+17$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.652$  to  $0.58$

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.907$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 2.029$

$C_{mf} > 2$  INDICATES PARTIAL FACE LOADING

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 2.029$

Horsepower= 102

Pinion Torque= 4500 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1733 lb

Separating Force= 850 lb

Gear Bending Stress= 17503 psi

Life=  $6.338E+36$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank gear contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

((1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.3$  to  $0.3$

PINION RPM= 3000 (Miner's Rule Cond #5)

Pitch Line Velocity,  $v_t$ = 4078 ft/min

PINION:

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v$ = 0.877

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf}$ = 1.995

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m$ = 1.995

Horsepower= 219

Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1771 lb

Separating Force= 869 lb

Compressive Stress= 147800 psi

Life=  $5.021E+14$  to  $8.411E+16$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a$ = 1

Reliability Factor,  $C_R$ = 0.9

(<1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L$ = 0.665 to 0.591

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0666

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v$ = 0.877

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf}$ = 1.995

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face

Load Distribution Factor,  $K_m$ = 1.995

Horsepower= 219

Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1771 lb

Separating Force= 869 lb

Pinion Bending Stress= 19558 psi

Life=  $1.672E+35$  to  $6.338E+36$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank pinion contacts

per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a$ = 1

Reliability Factor,  $K_R$ = 0.9

(<1 Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L$ = 0.32 to 0.3

Job: Sample

Date: 0/0/00 Page 11

GEAR: (Gear RPM= 1588)

Pitting:

Dynamic Factor,  $C_v = 0.877$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.995$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face  
Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.995$

Horsepower= 219

Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1771 lb

Separating Force= 869 lb

Compressive Stress= 147800 psi

Life=  $5.021E+14$  to  $8.411E+16$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 20)

Number of same flank gear contacts  
per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $C_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $C_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $C_L = 0.665$  to  $0.591$

MIN REQUIRED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH

FOR THIS LOAD= 0.0408

MAX SUGGESTED EFFECTIVE CASE DEPTH= 0.0846

Strength:

Dynamic Factor,  $K_v = 0.877$

Face Load Distribution Factor,  $C_{mf} = 1.995$

$C_{mf} \leq 2$  indicates load across total face  
Load Distribution Factor,  $C_m = 1.995$

Horsepower= 219

Pinion Torque= 4600 lb-in

Tangential Load= 1771 lb

Separating Force= 869 lb

Gear Bending Stress= 18194 psi

Life=  $6.338E+36$  cycles

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: High Cycle Curve Used

(See AGMA 218.01, Fig. 21)

Number of same flank gear contacts  
per revolution= 1

Application Factor,  $K_a = 1$

Reliability Factor,  $K_R = 0.9$

( $< 1$  Failure in 20)

Life Factor,  $K_L = 0.3$  to  $0.3$

## ==== MINER'S RULE ====

| Cond # | Pin RPM | Horsepower | Pin Tork | Mins | Pin-Cycles | Gear-Cycles |
|--------|---------|------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|
| 1      | 280     | 53.33      | 12000    | 30   | 8400       | 4447.06     |
| 2      | 390     | 139        | 22500    | 25   | 9750       | 5161.76     |
| 3      | 1230    | 181        | 9300     | 50   | 61500      | 32558.8     |
| 4      | 1440    | 102        | 4500     | 75   | 108000     | 57176.5     |
| 5      | 3000    | 219        | 4600     | 90   | 270000     | 142941      |
| TOTALS |         |            |          | 270  | 457650     | 242285      |

NOTE: The effects of C(H), C(T), CR, K(T) & KR are included in this data.

## PINION PITTING:

Life= 331 hours  
to 2715 hours

## PINION BENDING STRENGTH:

Life= 61901 hours  
To More Than 100,000 hours

## GEAR PITTING:

Life= 625 hours  
to 5129 hours

## GEAR BENDING STRENGTH:

Life Is More Than 100,000 hours

NOTE: A range has been given for cycles and life of the gears. This is necessary as both values of  $S_{ac}$  and  $S_{at}$  from Tables 5 & 6 have been used by the program. This range can be extensive due to the rapid change of cycles with the load. (See Fig. 20 & 21) The higher values may be used if special care is used in gearbox design, manufacture, and heat treatment.

Appendix O

Index to Computer Disks for "Standard" Gears



Index of files for "standard" gearset analysis

Disk A - "H.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military),  
Ground and Unground"

| File Name   | Description                              | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| UHSSTD2.TK  | HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Unground  | TK               |
| GHSSTD2.TK  | HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Ground    | TK               |
| 6787A.TK    | 19 tooth unground tolerance              | 60-100 TK        |
| 6787B.TK    | 19 tooth ground tolerance                | 60-100 TK        |
| 1984A.TK    | 32 tooth unground tolerance              | 60-100 TK        |
| 1984B.TK    | 32 tooth ground tolerance                | 60-100 TK        |
| HSCONT.TK   | Nominal Contact Conditions               | 60-104 TK        |
| HSUN.PRT    | #500 Output Sheet-Unground               | 500              |
| HSUN.PLT    | #500 Plot File-Unground                  | 500              |
| HSUN.500    | #500 Gear Data File-Unground             | 500              |
| HSGR.PRT    | #500 Output Sheet-Ground                 | 500              |
| HSGR.PLT    | #500 Plot File-Ground                    | 500              |
| HSGR.500    | #500 Gear Data File-Ground               | 500              |
| HSDTY50.MNR | Duty cycle - 50000 lb - H.S.Gears        | 540              |
| 2HSUNCR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-Unground-Max Torque | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LHSUN.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-Unground               | 540              |
| 2HSGRCR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-Ground-Max Torque   | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LHSGR.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-Ground                 | 540              |
| 2HSUNHSC.TK | Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Unground    | 60-560 TK        |
| 2HSGRHSC.TK | Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Ground      | 60-560 TK        |
| 2HSUNCSC.TK | Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Unground  | 60-5408 TK       |
| 2HSGRCSC.TK | Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Ground    | 60-5408 TK       |
| HS19EFX.TK  | 19 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS19EFN.TK  | 19 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS32EFX.TK  | 32 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS32EFN.TK  | 32 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| HSCLDX.TK   | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT          | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| HSCLDN.TK   | Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT          | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| LBERGI.TK   | L-10 Life - Bearing I                    | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| LBERGII.TK  | L-10 Life - Bearing II                   | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| LBERGIII.TK | L-10 Life - Bearing III                  | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| LBERGIV.TK  | L-10 Life - Bearing IV                   | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| LBERGV.TK   | L-10 Life - Bearing V                    | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| LBERGVI.TK  | L-10 Life - Bearing VI                   | 20-370 MOD TK    |

Disk B - "L.S. Train, Standard Gears (Military),  
Ground and Unground"

| File Name   | Description                              | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ULSSTD2.TK  | LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Unground  | TK               |
| GLSSTD2.TK  | LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-Ground    | TK               |
| 2025A.TK    | 18 tooth unground tolerance              | 60-100 TK        |
| 2025B.TK    | 18 tooth ground tolerance                | 60-100 TK        |
| 2079A.TK    | 53 tooth unground tolerance              | 60-100 TK        |
| 2079B.TK    | 53 tooth ground tolerance                | 60-100 TK        |
| LSCONT.TK   | Nominal Contact Conditions               | 60-104 TK        |
| LSUN.PRT    | #500 Output Sheet-Unground               | 500              |
| LSUN.PLT    | #500 Plot File-Unground                  | 500              |
| LSUN.500    | #500 Gear Data File-Unground             | 500              |
| LSGR.PRT    | #500 Output Sheet-Ground                 | 500              |
| LSGR.PLT    | #500 Plot File-Ground                    | 500              |
| LSGR.500    | #500 Gear Data File-Ground               | 500              |
| LSDTY50.MNR | Duty cycle - 50000 lb - L.S.Gears        | 540              |
| 2LSUNCR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-Unground-Max Torque | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LLSUN.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-Unground               | 540              |
| 2LSGRCR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-Ground-Max Torque   | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LLSGR.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-Ground                 | 540              |
| 2LSUNHSC.TK | Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Unground    | 60-560 TK        |
| 2LSGRHSC.TK | Hot Score Prob - Max Speed - Ground      | 60-560 TK        |
| 2LSUNCSC.TK | Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Unground  | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LSGRCSCTK  | Cold Score Prob - Max Torque - Ground    | 60-5406 TK       |
| LS18EFX.TK  | 18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS18EFN.TK  | 18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFX.TK  | 53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFN.TK  | 53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness     | 60-EFF TK        |
| LSCLDX.TK   | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT          | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| LSCLDN.TK   | Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT          | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded directly into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540.

Appendix P

Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears



# Index of files for "MLRS" gearset analysis

Disk A - "H.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)"

| File Name   | Description                             | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| HSMLRS50.TK | HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-50000 lb | TK               |
| HSMLRS66.TK | HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-66000 lb | TK               |
| 0307B.TK    | 18 tooth tolerance                      | 60-100 TK        |
| 0301B.TK    | 34 tooth tolerance                      | 60-100 TK        |
| HSCONT_M.TK | Nominal Contact Conditions              | 60-104 TK        |
| HSMLRS.PRT  | #500 Output Sheet                       | 500              |
| HSMLRS.PLT  | #500 Plot File                          | 500              |
| HSMLRS.500  | #500 Gear Data File                     | 500              |
| HSD50_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 50000 lb - H.S.Gears       | 540              |
| HSD66_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 66000 lb - H.S.Gears       | 540              |
| 2HS50CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-50000 lb           | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2HS66CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-66000 lb           | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LHS50.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-50000 lb              | 540              |
| 2LHS66.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-66000 lb              | 540              |
| 2HSHCR50.TK | Hot Score Prob - 50000 lb               | 60-560 TK        |
| 2HSHCR66.TK | Hot Score Prob - 66000 lb               | 60-560 TK        |
| 2HSCCR50.TK | Cold Score Prob - 50000 lb              | 60-5408 TK       |
| 2HSCCR66.TK | Cold Score Prob - 66000 lb              | 60-5408 TK       |
| HS18EFXM.TK | 18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS18EFNM.TK | 18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS34EFXM.TK | 34 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS34EFNM.TK | 34 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| HSCLDX_M.TK | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT         | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| HSCLDN_M.TK | Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT         | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| L50I.TK     | L-10 Life - Bearing I - 50000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66I.TK     | L-10 Life - Bearing I - 66000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L50II.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing II - 50000 lb       | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66II.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing II - 66000 lb       | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L50III.TK   | L-10 Life - Bearing III - 50000 lb      | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66III.TK   | L-10 Life - Bearing III - 66000 lb      | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L50IV.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing IV - 50000 lb       | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66IV.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing IV - 66000 lb       | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L50V.TK     | L-10 Life - Bearing V - 50000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66V.TK     | L-10 Life - Bearing V - 66000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L50VI.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing VI -50000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |
| L66VI.TK    | L-10 Life - Bearing VI -66000 lb        | 20-370 MOD TK    |

Disk B - "L.S. Train, MLRS Gears (Military)"

| File Name   | Description                             | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| LSMLRS50.TK | LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-50000 lb | TK               |
| LSMLRS66.TK | LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf-66000 lb | TK               |
| 2025B_M.TK  | 18 tooth tolerance                      | 60-100 TK        |
| 2079B_M.TK  | 53 tooth tolerance                      | 60-100 TK        |
| LSCONT_M.TK | Nominal Contact Conditions              | 60-104 TK        |
| LSMLRS.PRT  | #500 Output Sheet                       | 500              |
| LSMLRS.PLT  | #500 Plot File                          | 500              |
| LSMLRS.500  | #500 Gear Data File                     | 500              |
| LSD50_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 50000 lb - L.S.Gears       | 540              |
| LSD66_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 66000 lb - L.S.Gears       | 540              |
| 2LS50CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-50000 lb           | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LS66CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact-66000 lb           | 60-5406 TK       |
| 2LLS50.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-50000 lb              | 540              |
| 2LLS66.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet-66000 lb              | 540              |
| 2LSHCR50.TK | Hot Score Prob - 50000 lb               | 60-560 TK        |
| 2LSHCR66.TK | Hot Score Prob - 66000 lb               | 60-560 TK        |
| 2LSCCR50.TK | Cold Score Prob - 50000 lb              | 60-5408 TK       |
| 2LSCCR66.TK | Cold Score Prob - 66000 lb              | 60-5408 TK       |
| LS18EFXM.TK | 18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS18EFNM.TK | 18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFXM.TK | 53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFNM.TK | 53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness    | 60-EFF TK        |
| LSCLDX_M.TK | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT         | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| LSCLDN_M.TK | Zero BL Temp-Max CD, Min Eff TT         | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540

Appendix Q

Index to Computer Disks for "MLRS" Gears



Index of files on disk "MLRS Set, TACOM Test Data"

| H.S.GEARS   |                             |               |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| File Name   | Description                 | UTS Program # |
| HSMLRS.PRT  | #500 Output Sheet           | 500           |
| HSMLRS.PLT  | #500 Plot File              | 500           |
| HSMLRS.500  | #500 Gear Data File         | 500           |
| HSDTEST.MNR | Test Duty cycle - H.S.Gears | 540           |
| HSTEST.TK   | Scoring Summary - H.S.Gears | TK            |
| HSTESTCR.TK | Crowned Gear Contact        | 60-5406 TK    |
| LHSTEST.PRT | #540 Output Sheet           | 540           |
| HSBST1.TK   | Hot Score Prob              | 60-560 TK     |
| HSCST1.TK   | Cold Score Prob             | 60-5408 TK    |

| L.S.GEARS   |                             |               |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| File Name   | Description                 | UTS Program # |
| LSMLRS.PRT  | #500 Output Sheet           | 500           |
| LSMLRS.PLT  | #500 Plot File              | 500           |
| LSMLRS.500  | #500 Gear Data File         | 500           |
| LSDTEST.MNR | Test Duty cycle - L.S.Gears | 540           |
| LSTEST.TK   | Scoring Summary - L.S.Gears | TK            |
| LSTESTCR.TK | Crowned Gear Contact        | 60-5406 TK    |
| LLSTEST.PRT | #540 Output Sheet           | 540           |
| LSBST1.TK   | Hot Score Prob              | 60-560 TK     |
| LSCST1.TK   | Cold Score Prob             | 60-5408 TK    |

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT". Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data. (The structure of the gear data ASCII files is detailed in the UTS Data Memory Map attached as Appendix E.) Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540

1

2

3

4

Appendix R

Index to Computer Disks for Optimized Gears



Disk Title: "H.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)"

| File Name   | Description                          | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| HSOPT.TK    | HS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf       | TK               |
| HS18OPT.TK  | 18 tooth tolerance                   | 60-100 TK        |
| HS34OPT.TK  | 34 tooth tolerance                   | 60-100 TK        |
| HSOPT.PRT   | #500 Output Sheet                    | 500              |
| HSOPT.PLT   | #500 Plot File                       | 500              |
| HSOPT.500   | #500 Gear Data File                  | 500              |
| HSD66_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 66000 lb - H.S.Gears    | 540              |
| OHS66CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact                 | 60-5406 TK       |
| OLHS66.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet                    | 540              |
| OHSOCR66.TK | Hot Score Prob                       | 60-560 TK        |
| OHSCCR66.TK | Cold Score Prob                      | 60-5408 TK       |
| HS18EFXO.TK | 18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS18EFNO.TK | 18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS34EFXO.TK | 34 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| HS34EFNO.TK | 34 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| HSCLDX_O.TK | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT      | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| HSMAXBLO.TK | Max BL - Max CD, Min Actual TT       | 60-1101 TK       |
| HSTIPREL.TK | Tip Relief and Location              | 60-1111 TK       |

Disk Title: "L.S. Train, OPT Gears (Military)"

| File Name   | Description                          | UTS Program #    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| LSOPT.TK    | LS Train Duty Cycle and Eq Cmf       | TK               |
| LS18OPT.TK  | 18 tooth tolerance                   | 60-100 TK        |
| LS53OPT.TK  | 53 tooth tolerance                   | 60-100 TK        |
| LSOPT.PRT   | #500 Output Sheet                    | 500              |
| LSOPT.PLT   | #500 Plot File                       | 500              |
| LSOPT.500   | #500 Gear Data File                  | 500              |
| LSD66_M.MNR | Duty cycle - 66000 lb - L.S.Gears    | 540              |
| OLS66CR.TK  | Crowned Gear Contact                 | 60-5406 TK       |
| OLLS66.PRT  | #540 Output Sheet                    | 540              |
| OLSHCR66.TK | Hot Score Prob                       | 60-560 TK        |
| OLSCCR66.TK | Cold Score Prob                      | 60-5408 TK       |
| LS18EFXO.TK | 18 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS18EFNO.TK | 18 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFXO.TK | 53 T - Max Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| LS53EFNO.TK | 53 T - Min Effective Tooth Thickness | 60-EFF TK        |
| LSCLDX_O.TK | Zero BL Temp-Min CD, Max Eff TT      | 60-1101/DTEMP TK |
| LSMAXBLO.TK | Max BL - Max CD, Min Actual TT       | 60-1101 TK       |
| LSTIPREL.TK | Tip Relief and Location              | 60-1111 TK       |

Files with suffix .TK can be loaded into TK Solver Plus. Files with suffix .PRT or .PLT can be output to printer or plotter with UTS program "PLOT." Files with suffix .500 are gear data ASCII files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540 as input data or accessed by other programs for use of complete gear data (see UTS Data Memory Map). Files with suffix .MNR are duty cycle files and can be loaded into UTS Program #540.

1

2

3

4

# DISTRIBUTION LIST

|                                                                                                                                          | Copies |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Commander<br>Defense Technical Information Center<br>Bldg. 5, Cameron Station<br>ATTN: DDAC<br>Alexandria, VA 22304-9990                 | 12     |
| Manager<br>Defense Logistics Studies Information Exchange<br>ATTN: AMXMC-D<br>Fort Lee, VA 23801-6044                                    | 2      |
| Commander<br>U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command<br>ATTN: AMSTA-DDL (Technical Library)<br>Warren, MI 48397-5000                           | 2      |
| Commander<br>U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command<br>ATTN: AMSTA-CF (Mr. G. Orlicki)<br>Warren, MI 48397-5000                               | 1      |
| Director<br>U.S. Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity (AMSAA)<br>ATTN: AMXSY-MP (Mr. Cohen)<br>Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5071 | 1      |

1

3

1

3

Dist-2